# MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

January 25, 2023

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District was held on January 25, 2023 at the Wells Branch Tech Center, 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106, Pflugerville, Texas. The meeting was open to the public and notice was given as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act. A copy of the Certificates of Posting of the Notice are attached as **Exhibit "A"**.

The roll was called of the members of the Board:

Brenda Richter - President
Robin Campbell - Vice President
Felix Amaro - Treasurer
Christopher Capers - Secretary

Lee Hill - Assistant Secretary

and all of the Directors were present except Director Campbell and Director Amaro, thus constituting a quorum. Also present at times during the meeting were Mona Oliver, the District manager; Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt, PLLC ("<u>Bott & Douthitt</u>"); Richard Fadal of TexaScapes; Robert Anderson of Crossroads Utility Services LLC ("<u>Crossroads</u>"); Carter Dean of Armbrust & Brown, PLLC ("<u>A&B</u>"); Scott Foster of 360 Professional Services, Inc. ("<u>360 PSI</u>"); Deputy Gonzalez of the Travis County Sheriff's Office ("<u>TCSO</u>"); Ashlee Martin of McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC; Lauren Smith of Public Finance Group LLC; and Colette Downey, a resident of the District.

Director Richter called the meeting to order at 5:45 p.m. and stated that the Board would first receive resident communications and Board member announcements.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider approval of the consent items on the agenda, including the minutes of the December 27, 2022 Board meeting and the letter from the District's financial advisor regarding Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Rule G-10 and Rule G-42 attached as **Exhibit "B"**. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the minutes.

Director Richter next recognized Deputy Gonzalez to present the security report attached as **Exhibit "C"**. Deputy Gonzalez reported that there had been six reported incidents during the month of December. He then informed the Board that he had been promoted to detective and that, while he would likely patrol the District for another month or two, he would be transitioning his role as the coordinating officer for the District to Deputy Yarborough. Director Richter expressed the Board's appreciation for Deputy Gonzalez's excellent work over the years and looked forward to working with Deputy Yarborough. Director Capers stated that the Legal/Security Committee had discussed the transition with Deputy Gonzalez and endorsed Deputy Yarborough.

Director Richter next stated that the Board would receive the operations manager's report and recognized Mr. Anderson. Mr. Anderson reviewed the operations manager's report attached as **Exhibit "D"** with the Board. He reported that there were 3,096 active connections as of December, that the water loss for the prior reporting period was -0.76%, and that the December water samples were satisfactory. He next presented the write-offs included in his report for Board consideration. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the write-offs. Mr. Anderson then reported that the District's Identify Theft Prevention Program implemented by Crossroads had been working well and, therefore, he recommended no changes to the program. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Identity Theft Prevention Program attached as **Exhibit "E"**.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider landscape maintenance matters and recognized Mr. Fadal. Mr. Fadal presented the landscape maintenance report attached as **Exhibit "F"** and reviewed it with the Board. He then presented the "plant of the month": Color Guard Yucca. He explained that the plant typically grew from two to four feet wide, bloomed a flower spike on the top, and could endure winter conditions. Mr. Fadal concluded his report by advising that TexaScapes was prepared to handle the new landscaping at the District's new facilities once the District accepted the facilities.

Director Richter announced that the Board would next receive the District manager's report and recognized Ms. Oliver. Ms. Oliver called the Board's attention to her monthly reports included in the meeting packet attached as **Exhibit "G"**. Ms. Oliver reviewed the Restrictive Covenant Committee report and the monthly expenditure report with the Board. She next reviewed the report from Texas Disposal Systems ("<u>TDS</u>") with the Board and stated that TDS had reportedly received fewer than 30 calls from residents following the change to a Friday pickup. Ms. Oliver next stated that the District's water well needed a new pump and requested authorization to solicit and approve a proposal to install one. Upon motion by Director Capers and second by Director Hill, the Board voted 3-0 to authorize Ms. Oliver to approve such a proposal for an amount not to exceed \$37,000. Ms. Oliver then stated presented the Capital Area Suburban Exchange (CASE) membership application for the year attached as **Exhibit "H"** and asked whether any of the directors planned to attend the annual CASE conference. After discussion, upon motion by Director Capers and second by Director Hill, the Board approved the membership application and authorized Ms. Oliver to register the interested directors for the conference.

Director Richter next stated that the Board would receive a report from the Facilities Committee. Mr. Foster stated that the Facilities Committee was scheduled to meet tomorrow to determine whether approval of the pending pay applications from STR Constructors for the new office and pavilion project was appropriate. Mr. Foster stated that STR continued to make progress on punch-list-type items, and he expected that facilities would be ready for acceptance by the District in March. Director Richter asked Mr. Foster to ensure that the Facilities Committee consult with him and Mr. Dean prior to its next meeting with STR to consider potential legal remedies for STR's late completion of the project.

Director Richter stated that the Board would next receive the engineering report. Mr. Foster reviewed his report attached as **Exhibit "I"** with the Board and covered the status of various development projects in the District. He noted that Phase 2 of The Parker would require various easements, and that the developer of the project would likely soon seek certain variances from restrictive covenants from the Board. Director Hill commented that The Parker's dumpsters had been overflowing and that he would not vote in favor of any variance requested by the developer until the dumpster issue had been resolved. Mr. Foster stated that he would

{W1212495.2} 2

reach out to the developer regarding the dumpster issue. Mr. Dean then stated that requested that the Board authorize the Development Committee to approve an agreement with Williams Mapping for inspection services related to erosion control at construction sites within the District. He explained that the recent Notice of Violation from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("*TCEQ*") called for such inspections, and that the agreement would serve as a partial resolution to the violations noted by the TCEQ. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to authorize the Development Committee to approve such an agreement attached as **Exhibit "J"**. Mr. Foster then presented his proposal for the 2022 MS4 Annual Report attached as **Exhibit "K"**. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve such proposal. Director Richter then asked Mr. Foster to notify Clifton Lind that the introduction of fill on his property impeded the drainage flow of adjacent properties and needed be removed.

Director Richter then recognized Mr. Douthitt for purposes of receiving the bookkeeper's report. Mr. Douthitt presented the updated cash activity report attached as **Exhibit "L"** and reviewed it with the Board. Mr. Douthitt next reviewed the checks being presented for approval and recommended approval of the transfers listed on page one of his report. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the transfers and the payment of bills and invoices.

Director Richter stated that the Board would next discuss and consider the audit of the District's financial statements for fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 and recognized Ms. Martin. Ms. Martin presented her firm's report attached as **Exhibit "M"** and reviewed it with the Board. She explained that her firm's opinion was an unmodified opinion, which was the highest quality of opinion that could be issued by an auditor and indicated that the financial statements were fairly presented in all material respects. She noted that Bott & Douthitt, PLLC had prepared the financial statements and called the Board's attention to the Management's Discussion and Analysis contained in the report, which she noted had also been prepared by Bott & Douthitt, PLLC, and was an overview of the financial statements. Ms. Martin reviewed the financial statements and notes to the financial statements and pointed out the highlights to the Board. She explained that the notes to the financial statements provided additional information. She also reviewed the Texas supplementary schedules which she noted included additional information on the District's investments and taxes, and also included a historical comparison of general fund revenues and expenditures. Ms. Martin then presented the Board representation letter attached as **Exhibit "N"** and explained that this letter confirmed that the District had provided all information required to conduct the audit. She pointed out that the Board representation letter incorporated certain "knowledge" and "reliance" qualifiers that took into account the fact that the Board was relying on the advice of the District's bookkeeper in making the representations set forth in the letter. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the representation letter, the audit report, and the filing of the audit report with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the "TCEQ") and the Texas Comptroller. Discussion ensured regarding the District's future reimbursement of developers for facilities constructed pursuant to reimbursement agreements. Director Richter directed Ms. Smith and Mr. Foster to prepare a recommended plan of action with respect to the reimbursements for presentation to the Board at its April meeting.

Director Richer next stated that the Board would receive a report from the Communications Committee. Director Hill presented a proposal from 360 Production Services attached as **Exhibit "O"** to research and provide advice regarding the District's email, website, and domain hosting options. Board discussion ensured regarding the necessity of such services. After discussion, upon motion by Director Capers and second by Director Hill, the Board voted

{W1212495.2}

3-0 to approve the proposal for an amount not to exceed \$720. Director Richter then stated that there had been a recent issue related to solid waste disposal services that had a consultant had communicated to a Board member, but not the District manager, resulting in confusion. She stated that the District's consultants and contractors needed to make sure to reach out Ms. Oliver regarding District issues, who would then communicate relevant information to and coordinate with the Board members. Director Richter asked Mr. Dean to prepare a memorandum to send to the District's consultants and contractors reminding them to abide by this procedure to avoid future confusion and communication issues.

Director Richter stated that the Board would consider its wholesale water and wastewater services, including contract negotiations with the City of Austin. Mr. Dean stated that Austin Water had appointed a new Water Director, which had apparently resulted in a temporary cessation of wholesale contract negotiations with the City.

Director Richter recognized Mr. Dean for the purpose of receiving the attorney's report. Mr. Dean directed the Board's attention to and reviewed the following annual review items with the Board: (i) the Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Code of Ethics, Financial Investment, Travel and Professional Services Policy, and Amended List of Qualified Brokers attached as **Exhibit "P"**; (ii) the Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Written Procedures for Post Bond Issuance Federal Tax Compliance attached as **Exhibit "Q"**; and (iii) the Resolution Designating Water Conservation Coordinator and Confirming Annual Review of Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan attached as **Exhibit "R"**. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the resolutions, as presented. Mr. Dean recommended that the District table annual review of its insurance coverage for a later meeting.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider future agenda items and its meeting schedule. Director Capers stated that he had a conflict on the next regularly scheduled meeting date. Mr. Dean stated that his office would coordinate with the directors offline to determine an alternative February meeting date, if necessary.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

NORTHTON AND THE PROPERTY OF T

Date: March 1, 2023

Christopher Capers, Secretary

Board of Directors

# CERTIFICATE OF PROVISION OF NOTICE OF MEETING FOR NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO THE TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE and

OFFICES OF ARMBRUST AND BROWN, PLLC

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

I, D. Pederson, hereby certify that at 2:50 p.m. on 18, 2023, I provided a copy of the attached notice of meeting of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District to the Travis County Clerk's office located at 5501 Airport Blvd., Austin, Texas for subsequent posting in accordance with Section 551.054 of the Texas Government Code.

I understand that the attached notice was provided to the County Clerk in order to comply with the Open Meetings provision of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and that the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District will rely on this certificate in determining whether the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Government Code have been satisfied.

Witness my signature this 1842 day of January, 2023.

A Redone Printed Name: D. Pederson

Company: Armbrust & Brown PLLC

### CERTIFICATE OF POSTING FOR NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

AT

(1) 14401 Harris Ridge Blvd. (park pavilion)
(2) 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106 (district office)
PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS 78660

| THE STATE OF TEXAS   | §  |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| COUNTY OF TRAVIS   | §  |  |  |   |   |
| I, Mon a attached notice of meeting of place readily accessible and colocations noted above.                             | Tanuzcy  The Board of Directory  convenient to the property of |  | , hereby<br>23, I post<br>Municipal<br>oundaries o | certify<br>ed a cop<br>Utility Di<br>f the Dist | that at<br>py of the<br>istrict at a<br>rict at the |
| I understand that the<br>provisions of Chapter 551 of t<br>Municipal Utility District wil<br>Chapter 551 of the Governme | he Government Co<br>Il rely on this cert<br>nt Code have been  | ode and that the Bo<br>ificate in determin<br>satisfied. | oard of Dire                                       | ctors of N<br>r the pro                         | orthtown<br>visions of                              |
| Witness my signature t   | his $\frac{8^{\frac{1}{1}}}{2}$ day of   | January  | ·<br>7   | _, 202  | <u>3</u> .  |
|  | Pr<br>Co   | inted Name: Mo<br>mpany: Nor                             | ina Oli<br>thtown                                  | vec<br>Mi                                       | 1.D.  |



202380096

STAYSINFILE

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AGENDA

January 25, 2023

# TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District will hold a meeting at **5:45 p.m. on Wednesday**, **January 25**, **2023**. This meeting will be held at the District office located at the Wells Branch Tech Center, 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106, Pflugerville, Texas. Members of the public are entitled to participate in and to address the Board of Directors during the meeting.

#### PUBLIC INPUT

1. Resident communications and Board member announcements:

#### CONSENT ITEMS

- 2. Minutes of December 27, 2022 Board meeting;
- 3. Letter from District's financial advisor regarding Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Rule G-10 and Rule G-42;

#### DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

- 4. District security and public safety and related action items, including:
  - (a) Report from Travis County Sheriff's Office, including crime statistics;
  - (b) Legal/Security Committee report;
- 5. District operations manager and utility operator's report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Utility operations and repairs, including any proposals;
  - (b) Billing report and write-offs;
  - (c) Identity Theft Prevention Program, including:
    - (i) Report on administration and compliance with Identity Theft Prevention
    - (ii) Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Identity Theft Prevention Program;
- Landscape maintenance report and related action items, including any proposals;
- 7. District manager's report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Legal/Security Committee report, including covenant violations and enforcement actions;
  - (b) Monthly expenditure report;
  - (c) Reservation ledger;
  - (d) Solid waste services, including monthly report;

{W1201918.3}

#### 202380096 Page 2 of 4

- (e) Purchase requests and/or proposals;
- (f) Case Political District Membership Application;
- 8. Facilities Committee report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Status of construction of office and pavilions;
  - (b) Purchases of appliances, electronics, furniture, and other office items;
  - (c) Approval of pay applications and/or change orders from STR Constructors for construction of office and pavilions;
- 9. District engineer's report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Development update, including:
    - (i) Village at Northtown, Section 2 (Condominiums);
    - (ii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (North Wells Branch/The Parker), including easements and construction agreements;
    - (iii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (Edenbrook), including easements and restrictive covenants;
    - (iv) The Lakes Retail Center;
    - (v) Avalon Bay Multifamily;
  - (b) MS4 compliance matters, including:
    - (i) Permitting update;
    - (ii) 2021 ponds inspections:
    - (iii) Proposal for preparation of 2022 MS4 Annual Report;
    - (iv) Proposal from Williams Mapping for stormwater and erosion control inspections and any related agreement;
  - (c) Senate Bill 3 / Emergency Preparedness Plan, including:
    - (i) Status of application requesting waiver of emergency preparedness plan;
    - (ii) Any proposals related to Senate Bill 3 compliance;
- 10. District bookkeeper's report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Payment of bills and invoices;
  - (b) Fund transfers;
  - (c) Investments:
  - (d) Developer escrow report and reconciliation;
- 11. Budget, Finance & Rates Committee report, including audit of District's financial statements for fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 prepared by McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC, including approval of audit report, approval of representation letter, and authorizing filing of audit report;
- 12. Communications Committee report and related action items, including:
  - (a) Consultant and contractor communications;
  - (b) Website hosting and maintenance;
  - (c) IT services, including consulting contract to advise on options for domain hosting and email services;
- 13. Reports from developer and landowner representatives and related action items;

#### 202380096 Page 3 of 4

- 14. Wholesale water and wastewater services and related action items, including contract negotiation with City of Austin;
- 15. Attorney's report and related action items;
  - (a) Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Code of Ethics, Financial Investment, Travel and Professional Services Policy, and Amending List of Qualified Brokers;
  - (b) Resolution Confirming Annual Review of Written Procedures for Post Bond Issuance Federal Tax Compliance;
  - (c) Resolution Designating Water Conservation Coordinator and Confirming Annual Review of Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan;
  - (d) Annual review of District insurance coverage limits and deductibles, including any applicable Real and Personal Property Schedule updates;
- 16. Future agenda items and meeting schedule.

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes, including receiving legal advice from the District's attorney (Section 551.071); discussing real property matters (Section 551.072); discussing gifts and donations. (Section 551.073); discussing personnel matters (Section 551.074); discussing security personnel, or devices (Section 551.076); or discussing information technology security practices (Section 551.089). If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session to discuss any item on this agenda, the presiding officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and the provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session.



Attorney for the District

Northtown Municipal Utility District is committed to compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act. Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call Armbrust & Brown, PLLC at (512) 435-2300 for additional information.

Came to hand and posted on a Bulletin Board in the

County Recording Office, Austin, Travis County, Texas on this the 18 Th day of 1000 2023.

Dyana Limon-Mercado County Clerk, Travis County, Texas

Deputy



FILED AND RECORDED OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Dyana Limon-Mercado, County Clerk Travis County, Texas

202380096

Jan 18, 2023 04:01 PM

Fee: \$3.00

**ESPINOZAY** 



January 1, 2023

Board of Directors
\*see attached Client List

Re:

MSRB Rule G-10 for Calendar Year 2023

MSRB Rule G-42 for Calendar Year 2023

Dear Board Members:

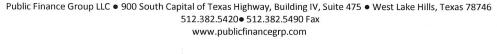
The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") has implemented MSRB Rule G-10 and Rule G-42 which requires Municipal Advisors, including Public Finance Group LLC ("PFG") to provide the following notification to each of its municipal advisory clients:

#### Rule G-10: (Registration with the MSRB)

- 1. PFG is registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the MSRB;
- 2. Information regarding the MSRB and its rules may be accessed at <a href="http://www.msrb.org/">http://www.msrb.org/</a>, and
- 3. A Municipal Advisory Client Brochure is posted on the MSRB's website which describes the process by which a client may file a complaint with an appropriate regulatory authority.

#### Rule G-42: (Conflicts of Interest)

- 1. Any payments made by the municipal advisor, directly or indirectly, to obtain or retain engagement to perform municipal advisory activities for the client.
- Any affiliate of the municipal advisor that provides any advice, service, or product to or on behalf of the client that is directly related to the municipal advisory activities to be performed by the disclosing municipal advisor.
- Any payments received by the municipal advisor from a third party to enlist the municipal
  advisor's recommendation to the client of its services, any municipal securities transaction, or
  any municipal financial product.
- 4. Any fee-splitting arrangements involving the municipal advisor and any provider of investments or services to the client.
- 5. Any conflicts of interest arising from compensation for municipal advisory activities to be performed that is contingent on the size or closing of any transaction as to which the municipal advisor is providing advice.
- Any actual or potential conflicts of interest, of which the municipal advisor is aware after reasonable inquiry, that could reasonably be anticipated to impair the municipal advisor's ability to provide advice to or on behalf of the client in accordance with the MSRB standards of conduct.





7. Any legal or disciplinary event that is material to the client's evaluation of the municipal advisor or the integrity of its management or advisory personnel.

Public Finance Group LLC confirms that we do not have any conflicts of interest which would impact our ability to serve the District as your municipal advisor.

As required, all PFG municipal advisory clients will be provided this information each calendar year. Please feel free to contact me at <u>callen@publicfinancegrp.com</u> should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Public Finance Group LLC
Municipal Advisor to the District

Cheryl Allen, President

Cheng (b

Public Finance Group LLC

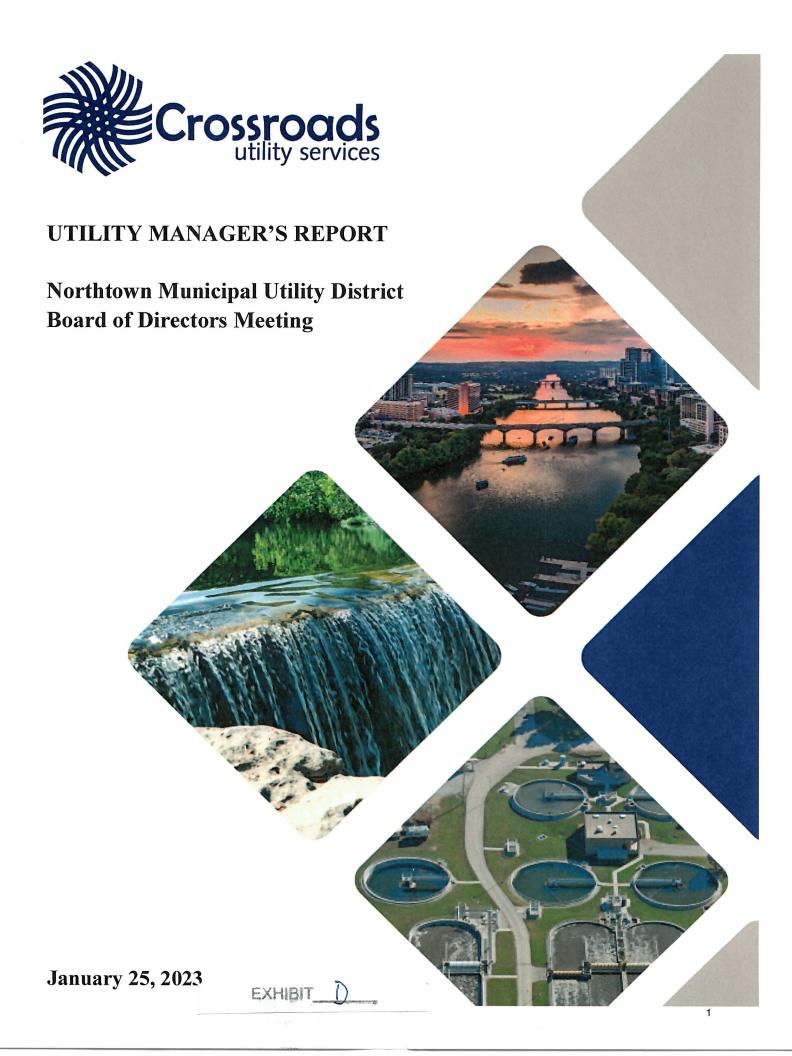
#### **Public Finance Group LLC Client List**

|          | Client   | County                   |
|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 1        | Altessa MUD  | Bastrop                  |
| 2        | Bell Co. MUD No. 1                                       | Bell                     |
| 3        | Bell Co. MUD No. 2                                       | Bell                     |
| 4        | Berry Creek Highlands MUD                                | Williamson               |
| 5        | Block House MUD  | Williamson               |
| 6        | Buda MUD No. I   | Hays                     |
| 7        | Caldwell County MUD No. 1                                | Williamson               |
| 8        | CLL MUD No. 1  | Williamson               |
| 9        | Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1                               | Travis                   |
| 10       | Dripping Springs MUD No. 1                               | Hays                     |
| 11       | Elgin MUD No. I  | Bastrop                  |
| 12       | Elgin MUD No. 2  | Bastrop                  |
| 13       | Greenhawe WC&ID No. 2                                    | Hays                     |
| 14       | Harris MUD 55  | Harris                   |
| 15       | Harris MUD 153   | Harris                   |
| 16       | Harris MUD 374   | Harris                   |
| 17       | Harris MUD 433   | Harris                   |
| 18       | Lakeside MUD No. 3                                       | Williamson/Travis        |
| 19       | Magnolia East MUD  | Montgomery               |
| 20       | Mission Bend MUD 2                                       | Harris                   |
| 21       | Moore's Crossing MUD                                     | Travis                   |
| 22       | New Sweden MUD   | Travis                   |
| 23       | North Austin MUD No. 1                                   | Williamson/Travis        |
| 24       | Northeast Travis Co. UD                                  | Travis                   |
| 25       | Northtown MUD  | Travis                   |
| 26       | Presidential Glen MUD                                    | Travis                   |
| 27       | Ranch at Cypress Creek MUD 1                             | Williamson/Travis        |
| 28       | Round Rock MUD No. 2                                     | Williamson               |
| 29       | Shell Road MUD   | Williamson               |
| 30       | Siena MUD No. 1  | Williamson               |
| 31       | Siena MUD No. 2  | Williamson               |
| 32       | Southeast Williamson Co. MUD No. 1                       | Williamson               |
| 33       | Stonewall Ranch MUD                                      | Williamson               |
| 34       | Travis MUD 2   | Travis                   |
| 35       | Travis MUD 3   | Travis                   |
| 36       | Travis MUD 4 - Participant                               | Travis                   |
| 37       | Travis MUD 4 - Master                                    | Travis                   |
| 38       | Travis MUD 5   | Travis                   |
| 39       | Travis MUD 6   | Travis                   |
| 40       | Travis MUD 7   | Travis                   |
| 41       | Travis MUD 8   | Travis                   |
| 42       | Travis MUD 9   | Travis                   |
| 43       | Travis MUD 14  | Travis                   |
| 44       | Travis MUD 17  | Travis                   |
| 45       | Travis County MUD No. 23                                 | Travis                   |
| 46       | Travis County MUD No. 24                                 | Travis                   |
| 47       | Travis WCID 20   | Travis                   |
| 48       | Wells Branch MUD   | Williamson/Travis        |
| 49       | West Williamson County MUD I                             | Williamson               |
| 50       | West Williamson County MUD 2                             | Williamson               |
| 51       | Wilherson Creek MUD 2                                    | Travis                   |
| 52       | Wilharger Creek MUD 2 - Master                           | Travis                   |
| 53<br>54 | Williamson Co. MUD 2 - Participant Williamson Co. MUD 22 | Travis                   |
| 55       | Williamson Co. MUD 22 Williamson Co. WSIⅅ No. 3          | Williamson               |
| 56       | Williamson Co. WSIⅅ No. 3 Williamson Co. MUD No. 30      | Williamson               |
| 57       | Williamson Co. MUD No. 30 Williamson Co. MUD No. 34      | Williamson<br>Williamson |
| 58       | Williamson Co. MUD No. 35                                | Williamson               |
| 20       |  | vv iiiiaiiiS0ii          |

# Crime Stats

| Date       | Crime  | Location                 | Notes  |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 12/6/2022  | VANDALISM  | 14EVV CDE ADMINIT TEA TO |  |
|            | the commence of the commence o | 145XX SPEARMINT TEA TRL  | **************************************   |
| 12/6/2022  | VANDALISM  | 8XX TUDOR HOUSE RD       |  |
| 12/8/2022  | VANDALISM  | 8XX Dawlish Dr           | s and a communication of the communication of the contract of  |
| 12/14/2022 | AUTO THEFT   | 139XX MARICELLA LN       | and the second s |
| 12/17/2022 | THEFT  | 137XX Merseyside Dr      | The second and the second seco |
| 12/28/2022 | THEFT  | 3XX W WILD SENNA DR      | The second section of the second section is a second section of the section  |

,



#### Northtown Municipal Utility District Operations Report

#### For the Month of December 2022

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

| TOTAL CONNECTIONS         3187         11778         Estimated Population           BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSES           5         Water sample(s) taken on Date of States on Device of States on Device of States on Date of States on Device of States on Date   | Occupied Single Family Connection Vacant Single Family Connections Vacant Irrigation Connections Vacant Fire Hydrant Multi Family Connections Commercial Builder Connections Builder New Taps Schools Non-Profit Fire Hydrants District Connections Irrigation Connections | ns                 | 3096 15 1 2 6 2 15 2 15 2 15 3 13 30 | x 3 =<br>830 Units x 3 = | 2490       |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 5 (b) Water sample(s) taken on 2 (s) taken on 2 (s) taken on 2 (s) taken on 2 (s) taken on 3 (s) taken on 4 ( | TOTAL CONNEC   | CTIONS             | 3187                                 |                          | 11778Es    | timated Population |
| 5         Water sample(s) taken on         12/22/22         All bacterial samples were satisfactory.           WATER ACCOUNTING           Pumped through master meter(s) from 12/01/22 to 12/30/22         20,209,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Received/Billing Period from 10/28/22 to 11/29/22         26,036,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Billed from 10/28/22 to 11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing 10/28/22 to 11/29/22         10/4,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from 10/28/22 to 11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons  | BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSES   |                    |                                      |                          |            |                    |
| Pumped through master meter(s) from         12/01/22         to 12/30/22         20,209,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Received/Billing Period from         10/28/22         to 11/29/22         26,036,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Billed from         10/28/22         to 11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing         10/28/22         to 11/29/22         104,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from         10/28/22         to 11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons   |  |                    |                                      |                          |            | •                  |
| from         12/01/22         to         12/30/22         20,209,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Received/Billing Period from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         26,036,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Billed from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         104,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons  | WATER ACCOUNTING   |                    |                                      |                          |            |                    |
| from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         26,036,000         Gallons           Total Gallons Billed from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         104,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons   |  | to <u>12/30/22</u> | <del>_</del> .                       |                          | 20,209,000 | Gallons            |
| Total Gallons Billed from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         104,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons  | Total Gallons Received/Billing Peri  | od                 |                                      |                          |            |                    |
| from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         25,733,000         Gallons           Flushing         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         104,600.0         Gallons           Billing Adjustments from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons   |  |                    | _                                    |                          | 26,036,000 | Gallons            |
| Billing Adjustments from 10/28/22 to 11/29/22 0 Gallons  Gallons gain/loss (198,400) Gallons   |  | to11/29/22         | _                                    |                          | 25,733,000 | Gallons            |
| from         10/28/22         to         11/29/22         0         Gallons           Gallons gain/loss         (198,400)         Gallons  | Flushing 10/28/22  | to <u>11/29/22</u> | _                                    |                          | 104,600.0  | Gallons            |
|  |  | to11/29/22         | _                                    |                          | 0          | Gallons            |
|  | Gallons gain/loss  |                    |                                      |                          | (198,400)  | Gallons            |
| Percentage gain/loss   | Percentage gain/loss   |                    |                                      |                          | -0.76%     |                    |

# CUSTOMER BILLING REPORT NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT November 11, 2022 Through December 10, 2022

| Current Bi | il | li | ng |
|------------|----|----|----|
|------------|----|----|----|

|            | Basic Service                         | 106,669.71  |              |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
|            | Water                                 | 211,616.11  |              |
|            | Sewer                                 | 115,725.20  |              |
|            | TCEQ                                  | 1,648.54    |              |
|            | Deposit                               | 7,100.00    |              |
|            | Misc                                  | 9,992.00    |              |
|            |                                       |             |              |
|            | Total Current Billing                 |             | \$452,751.56 |
| Aged Rece  | eivables                              |             |              |
|            | Th:: (20) Davis                       | ¢20.050.63  |              |
|            | Thirty (30) Days                      | \$29,959.63 |              |
|            | Sixty (60) Days                       | 14,291.39   |              |
|            | Ninety (90) Days                      | 1,962.49    |              |
|            | One Hundred Twenty (120) Days         | 2,690.90    |              |
|            | Billed Arrears<br>Credit Bal Fwd      | 48,904.41   |              |
|            | Credit Bai Fwd                        | -7,310.48   |              |
|            | Total Aged Receivables                |             | \$41,593.93  |
| Accounts   | Receivables                           |             |              |
|            | Penalty                               | 840.00      |              |
|            | Basic Service                         | 103,005.19  |              |
|            | Water                                 | 131,195.82  |              |
|            | Sewer                                 | 110,421.62  |              |
|            | TCEQ                                  | 1,160.08    |              |
|            | Deposit                               | -\$7,050.00 |              |
|            | Miscellaneous                         | 9,816.29    |              |
|            |                                       | 349,389.00  |              |
|            | Total Accounts Receivables            |             | \$349,389.00 |
| Deposit Li | ability                               |             |              |
|            | Balance As Of                         | 11/11/22    | \$702,660.47 |
|            | Collections                           | , <b>,</b>  | 7,050.00     |
|            | Deposits Applied                      |             | -7,100.00    |
|            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |              |
|            | Balance As Of                         | 12/10/22    | \$702,610.47 |
|            |                                       |             |              |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

# **Billing Report**

#### <u>December</u>

| Connections | November | December |  |
|-------------|----------|----------|--|
| Active      | 3093     | 3096     |  |
| Inactive    | 18       | 15       |  |
| Total       | 3187     | 3187     |  |

|     | New Connects   | 0 | 0 |
|-----|----------------|---|---|
| - 1 | TYCW COILICCIS | U | U |

# Billing Recap

|                  | November     | December     |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Current Billing  | \$351,247.17 | \$452,751.56 |
| Water            | \$121,105.65 | \$211,616.11 |
| Sewer            | \$111,624.37 | \$115,725.20 |
| State Assessment | \$1,174.38   | \$1,648.54   |
| Basic Service    | \$105,795.32 | \$106,669.71 |
| Miscellaneous    | \$2,447.45   | \$9,992.00   |
| Deposit          | \$9,100.00   | \$7,100.00   |
| CurrentPayments  | \$425,987.32 | \$349,389.00 |
| Arrears          | November     | December     |
| 30 Day           | \$40,952.23  | \$29,959.63  |
| 60 Day           | \$2,751.84   | \$14,291.39  |
| 90 Day           | \$86.66      | \$1,962.49   |
| 120 Day          | \$2,874.93   | \$2,690.90   |
| Gross Arrears    | \$46,665.66  | \$48,904.41  |

| Month           | November | December |
|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Total Customers | 3187     | 3187     |
| Letters         | 487      | 0        |
| Disconnects     | 21       | 0        |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

#### Water Report <u>December-22</u>

#### **Total Water Flows**

| Month     | 2018    | 2019    | 2020    | 2021    | 2022    |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| January   | 21,876  | 9,926   | 22,272  | 24,544  | 21,970  |
| February  | 18,713  | 8,785   | 18,548  | 15,091  | 18,007  |
| March     | 22,278  | 21,734  | 21,764  | 22,854  | 22,763  |
| April     | 23,185  | 12,957  | 22,182  | 23,806  | 25,955  |
| May       | 27,596  | 22,203  | 24,751  | 23,113  | 27,691  |
| June      | 26,292  | 22,308  | 27,650  | 24,121  | 31,151  |
| July      | 27,286  | 25,733  | 30,449  | 24,990  | 33,802  |
| August    | 27,286  | 19,975  | 37,691  | 25,512  | 32,368  |
| September | 21,624  | 27,539  | 31,636  | 29,383  | 34,355  |
| October   | 12,482  | 26,984  | 31,147  | 25,791  | 29,539  |
| November  | 11,181  | 23,276  | 32,200  | 22,580  | 21,941  |
| December  | 7,783   | 23,114  | 22,754  | 23,551  | 20,209  |
| TOTAL     | 247,582 | 244,534 | 323,044 | 285,336 | 319,751 |

#### **Bacteriological Analyses**

Samples: satisfactory taken on 12/20/22, 12/27/22

#### **Chlorine Residual**

|               | December |
|---------------|----------|
| Average       | 2.1      |
| Maximum (4.0) | 2.3      |
| Minimum (0.5) | 1.8      |

#### **Total Wastewater Billed**

| r         | Total Wastewater Diffed |         |         |         |         |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Month     | 2018                    | 2019    | 2020    | 2021    | 2022    |  |  |
| January   | 15,158                  | 13,169  | 14,553  | 16,930  | 15,630  |  |  |
| February  | 15,759                  | 15,529  | 15,095  | 16,110  | 16,402  |  |  |
| March     | 14,826                  | 14,513  | 14,047  | 15,732  | 17,357  |  |  |
| April     | 15,060                  | 14,881  | 16,608  | 16,685  | 18,421  |  |  |
| May       | 15,883                  | 15,597  | 16,834  | 17,978  | 17,141  |  |  |
| June      | 16,651                  | 15,290  | 17,042  | 16,190  | 16,956  |  |  |
| July      | 15,933                  | 14,310  | 17,187  | 18,157  | 16,565  |  |  |
| August    | 16,304                  | 14,947  | 18,367  | 16,734  | 17,836  |  |  |
| September | 16,386                  | 14,979  | 18,735  | 17,557  | 17,071  |  |  |
| October   | 14,907                  | 14,626  | 22,891  | 18,225  | 16,991  |  |  |
| November  | 15,737                  | 15,138  | 15,472  | 17,006  | 16,201  |  |  |
| December  | 15,003                  | 14,068  | 21,766  | 17,640  | 16,796  |  |  |
| TOTAL     | 187,607                 | 177,047 | 208,597 | 204,944 | 203,366 |  |  |

#### NORTHTOWN M.U.D. - WATER LOSS CHART

| DATE     | DATE             | MASTER    | CONSUMPTION          | FLUSHING      | BILLING       | CALLONS          | DEDCENT          |
|----------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| FROM     | TO               | METER     | TOTALS               | TOTALS        | ADJUSTMENTS   | GALLONS          | PERCENT          |
| TOW      | 10               | WETER     | TOTALS               | TOTALS        | ADJUST IMENTS | UNACCOUNTED      | GAIN/LOSS        |
| 00/20/40 | 10/08/10         | 00.405.4  | 07.500.0             | 54.0          | (40.0)        | 224.4            | 0.0404           |
| 09/30/19 | 10/28/19         | 28,465.4  | 27,596.0             | 51.0          | (46.0)        | -864.4           | -3.04%           |
| 10/29/19 | 11/25/19         | 28,100.9  | 27,140.0             | 51.0          | (46.0)        | -955.9           | -3.40%           |
| 11/26/19 | 12/27/19         | 21,268.9  | 20,087.0             | 51.0          | (13.0)        | -1143.9          | -5.38%           |
| 12/28/19 | 01/30/20         | 21,503.9  | 20,226.0             | 48.0          | (40.0)        | -1269.9          | -5.91%           |
| 01/31/20 | 02/28/20         | 17,649.7  | 16,888.0             | 48.0          | (59.0)        | -772.7           | -4.38%           |
| 02/29/20 | 03/30/20         | 19,505.0  | 19,176.0             | 73.5          | (1,070.0)     | -1325.5          | -6.80%           |
| 03/31/20 | 04/29/20         | 21,932.0  | 20,676.0             | 61.5          | (83.0)        | -1277.5          | -5.82%           |
| 04/30/20 | 05/29/20         | 23,209.0  | 22,141.0             | 61.5          | (92.0)        | -1098.5          | -4.73%           |
| 05/30/20 | 06/29/20         | 26,508.0  | 24,962.0             | 48.0          | (89.0)        | -1587.0          | -5.99%           |
| 06/30/20 | 07/29/20         | 30,654.0  | 30,354.7             | 39.7          | -             | -259.6           | -0.85%           |
| 07/30/20 | 08/28/20         | 31,232.0  | 29,041.0             | 48.0          | -             | -2143.0          | -6.86%           |
| 08/29/20 | 09/29/20         | 25,944.0  | 24,413.0             | 43.5          | =             | -1487.5          | -5.73%           |
| TOTALS   |                  | 295,972.8 | 282,700.7            | 624.7         | (1,538.0)     | (14,185.4)       |                  |
| AVERAGE  |                  | 24,664.4  | 23,558.4             | 52.1          | (128.2)       | (1,182.1)        | -4.79%           |
|          | EVE SECRECION VI |           |                      |               |               |                  |                  |
| 09/30/20 | 10/28/20         | 29,284.0  | 22,488.0             | 40.5          | -             | -1278.5          | -4.37%           |
| 10/29/20 | 11/25/20         | 29,696.0  | 21,112.0             | 42.0          | -             | -8542.0          | -28.76%          |
| 11/26/20 | 12/29/20         | 26,656.0  | 22,031.0             | 72.0          | (4.0)         | -4557.0          | -17.10%          |
| 12/30/21 | 01/28/21         | 20,569.0  | 18,924.0             | 34.5          | -             | -1610.5          | -7.83%           |
| 01/28/21 | 02/26/21         | 23,055.0  | 41,919.0             | 63.0          | (20,156.0)    | -1229.0          | -5.33%           |
| 02/27/21 | 03/25/21         | 19,933.0  | 18,211.0             | 28.5          | -             | -1693.5          | -8.50%           |
| 03/26/21 | 04/26/21         | 24,803.2  | 23,061.0             | 42.0          | -             | -1700.2          | -6.85%           |
| 04/27/21 | 05/26/21         | 21,782.4  | 19,985.0             | 58.5          | -             | -1738.9          | -7.98%           |
| 05/27/21 | 06/26/21         | 24,260.7  | 23,850.0             | 75.0          | =             | -335.7           | -1.38%           |
| 06/27/21 | 07/26/21         | 23,480.0  | 21,612.0             | 49.5          | -             | -1818.5          | -7.74%           |
| 07/27/21 | 08/25/21         | 27,510.0  | 25,274.0             | 48.0          | -             | -2188.0          | -7.95%           |
| TOTALS   |                  | 271,029.3 | 258,467.0            | 553.5         | (20,160.0)    | (26,691.8)       |                  |
| AVERAGE  |                  | 24,639.0  | 23,497.0             | 50.3          | (1,832.7)     | (2,426.5)        | -9.85%           |
|          |                  |           |                      |               |               |                  |                  |
| 08/26/21 | 09/28/21         | 29,505.0  | 28,867.0             | 66.0          | -             | -572.0           | -1.94%           |
| 09/29/21 | 10/28/21         | 23,503.0  | 23,324.0             | 40.5          | -             | -138.5           | -0.59%           |
| 10/29/21 | 11/28/21         | 22,879.0  | 22,623.0             | 46.8          | -             | -209.2           | -0.91%           |
| 11/29/21 | 12/27/22         | 20,004.0  | 17,975.0             | 30.0          | -             | -1999.0          | -9.99%           |
| 12/28/21 | 01/26/22         | 20,131.0  | 18,885.0             | 60.3          | -             | -1185.7          | -5.89%           |
| 01/27/22 | 02/28/22         | 20,936.0  | 19,859.0             | 67.5          | -             | -1009.5          | -4.82%           |
| 03/01/22 | 03/28/22         | 19,510.0  | 17,810.0             | 48.0          | -             | -1652.0          | -8.47%           |
| 03/29/22 | 04/27/22         | 25,975.0  | 23,512.0             | 157.0         | -             | -2306.0          | -8.88%           |
| 04/28/22 | 05/26/22         | 25,606.0  | 23,075.0             | 107.3         | -             | -2423.7          | -9.47%           |
| 05/27/22 | 06/23/22         | 28,653.0  | 27,654.0             | 47.3          |               | -951.7           | -3.32%           |
| 06/24/22 | 07/27/22         | 37,409.0  | 35,142.0             | 121.3         |               | -2145.7          | -5.74%           |
| 07/28/22 | 08/30/22         | 37,270.0  | 36,104.0             | 116.3         |               | -1049.7          | -2.82%           |
| 08/31/22 | 09/29/22         | 30,568.0  | 27,773.0             | 60.4          |               | -2734.6          | -8.95%           |
| TOTALS   |                  | 341,949.0 | 322,603.0            | 968.7         |               | (18,377.3)       |                  |
| AVERAGE  |                  | 26,303.8  | 24,815.6             | 74.5          |               | (1,413.6)        | -5.37%           |
| 09/30/22 | 10/27/22         | 28,684.0  | 20 240 0             | 05.6          |               | 250 4            | 4.050            |
| 10/28/22 | 11/29/22         | 26,036.0  | 28,240.0<br>25,733.0 | 85.6<br>104.6 |               | -358.4<br>-198.4 | -1.25%<br>-0.76% |
|          |                  |           |                      |               |               |                  |                  |
| TOTALS   |                  | 54,720.0  | 53,973.0             | 190.2         | -             | (556.8)          |                  |
| AVERAGE  |                  | 27,360.0  | 26,986.5             | 95.1          | #DIV/0!       | (278.4)          | -1.02%           |

| Billing<br>Period           | Residential<br>(gallons) | Builder<br>(gallons) | School<br>(gallons) | Non-Profit<br>(gallons) | Fire Hydrant<br>(gallons) | Multi-Family<br>(gallons) | Irrigation<br>(gallons) | Commercial<br>(gallons) | District<br>(gallons) | Monthly<br>Totals<br>(gallons) | Number of<br>Residential<br>Connections | Average<br>Usage | Letters    | Termination |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------|-------------|
| October 2018                | 14,565,000               | _                    | 112,000             | 10,000                  | 194,000                   | 1,717,000                 | 1,985,000               | 399,000                 | -                     | 18,982,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.9              | 438        | 22          |
| lovember 2018               | 15,210,000               | ~                    | 126,000             | -                       | 9,000                     | 1,805,000                 | 2,003,000               | 355,000                 | -                     | 19,508,000                     | 2,966                                   | 5.1              | 511        | 28          |
| ecember 2018                | 13,678,000               | -                    | 89,000              | 5,000                   | 116,000                   | 1,751,000                 | 1,067,000               | 470,000                 |                       | 17,176,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.6              | 461        | 25          |
| anuary 2019                 | 12,647,000               | -                    | 111,000             | 1,000                   | 57,000                    | 1,060,000                 | 776,000                 | 292,000                 |                       | 14,944,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.3              | 499        | 19          |
| ebruary 2019                | 15,160,000               | Æ.                   | 85,000              |                         | 20,000                    | 1,983,000                 | 2,338,000               | 317,000                 | -                     | 19,903,000                     | 2,966                                   | 5.1              | 490        | 24          |
| larch 2019                  | 13,068,000               | -                    | 120,000             | 8,000                   | 242,000                   | 1,662,000                 | 835,000                 | 277,000                 | -                     | 16,212,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.4              | 419        | 31          |
| pril 2019                   | 13,747,000               | -                    | 97,000              | 23,000                  | 381,000                   | 1,535,000                 | 973,000                 | 279,000                 | -                     | 17,035,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.6              | 367        | 22          |
| lay 2019                    | 15,178,000               | -                    | 121,000             | 16,000                  | 829,000                   | 2,312,000                 | 1,635,000               | 604,000                 | -                     | 20,695,000                     | 2,966                                   | 5.1              | 428        | 15          |
| une 2019                    | 14,370,000               | -                    | 132,000             | 21,000                  | 469,000                   | 2,523,000                 | 1,584,000               | 779,000                 | 23,000                | 19,901,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.8              | 491        | 24          |
| uly 2019                    | 14,451,000               | ₹-                   | 24,000              | 29,000                  | 871,000                   | 2,412,000                 | 1,487,000               | 764,000                 | 134,000               | 20,172,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.9              | 448        | 29          |
| ugust 2019                  | 18,176,000               | -                    | 22,000              | 41,000                  | 245,000                   | 2,606,000                 | 1,461,000               | 1,541,000               | 94,000                | 24,186,000                     | 2,966                                   | 6.1              | 427        | 22          |
| eptember 2019               | 19,733,000               |                      | 123,000             | 29,000                  | 162,000                   | 2,481,000                 | 3,484,000               | 1,497,000               | 60,000                | 27,569,000                     | 2,966                                   | 6.7              | 408        | 19          |
| otal                        | 179,983,000              | -                    | 1,162,000           | 183,000                 | 3,595,000                 | 23,847,000                | 19,628,000              | 7,574,000               | 311,000               | 236,283,000                    | •                                       |                  |            |             |
| ctober 2019                 | 18,436,000               | 219,000              | 127,000             | 27,000                  | 802,000                   | 3,061,000                 | 3,602,000               | 1,196,000               | -                     | 27,470,000                     | 2,966<br>2,966                          | 6.2              | 513<br>462 | 34          |
| lovember 2019               | 17,534,000               | 1,415,000            | 134,000             | 28,000                  | 371,000                   | 2,420,000                 | 2,178,000               | 516,000                 | -                     | 24,596,000                     | 2,966                                   | 5.9              | 523        | 21<br>24    |
| ecember 2019                | 21,513,000               | 189,000              | 103,000             | 27,000                  | 153,000                   | 3,008,000                 | 2,905,000               | 294,000                 | -                     | 28,192,000                     | 2,966<br>2,966                          | 7.3              | 434        | 50          |
| anuary 2020                 | 14,945,000               | 122,000              | 104,000             | 23,000                  | 179,000                   | 2,751,000                 | 1,325,000               | 629,000                 | -                     | 20,078,000                     | 2,966                                   | 5.0<br>5.1       | 100        | 9           |
| ebruary 2020                | 15,135,000               | 133,000              | 100,000             | 12,000                  | 33,000                    | 2,512,000                 | 1,873,000               | 415,000                 |                       | 20,213,000                     | 2,966                                   | 4.6              | -          | 0           |
| larch 2020                  | 13,561,000               | 79,000               | 93,000              | 19,000                  | 40,000                    | 1,755,000<br>2,038,000    | 993,000<br>1,722,000    | 348,000<br>399,000      | -                     | 16,888,000<br>19,167,000       | 2,900                                   | 5.0              | -          | 0           |
| pril 2020                   | 14,773,000               | 102,000              | 89,000              | 11,000                  | 33,000                    |                           | 1,722,000               | 286,000                 | -                     | 20,664,000                     | 2,972                                   | 5.5              | -          | 0           |
| lay 2020                    | 16,275,000               | 151,000              | 8,000               | 22,000                  | 0                         | 2,127,000                 | 2,198,000               | 338,000                 |                       | 22,140,000                     | 2,981                                   | 5.7              | -          | 0           |
| une 2020                    | 16,981,000               | 271,000              | 18,000              | 13,000<br>33,000        | 0                         | 2,321,000<br>2,621,000    | 2,198,000               | 419,000                 | -                     | 24,937,000                     | 2,981                                   | 6.3              | -          | Ö           |
| uly 2020                    | 18,867,000               | 333,000              | 13,000              |                         | 0                         | 2,521,000                 | 2,031,000               | 798,000                 | _ [                   | 30,354,000                     | 3,027                                   | 7.9              |            | .0          |
| ugust 2020<br>eptember 2020 | 23,782,000<br>19,958,000 | 787,000<br>964,000   | 74,000<br>43,000    | 52,000<br>16,000        | 0                         | 5,384,000                 | 1,680,000               | 996,000                 | -                     | 29,041,000                     | 3,040                                   | 6.6              | -          | Ö           |
| otal                        | 211,760,000              | 4,765,000            | 906,000             | 283,000                 | 1,611,000                 | 32,566,000                | 25,215,000              | 6,634,000               |                       | 283,740,000                    | i.                                      |                  |            |             |
| ctober 2020                 | 18,976,000               | 155,000              | 44,000              | 21,000                  | 39,000                    | 3,748,000                 | 1,204,000               | 27,000                  | 199,000               | 24,413,000                     | 3,041                                   | 6.2              | 527        | 0           |
| ovember 2020                | 15,283,000               | 128,000              | 48,000              | 16,000                  | 32,000                    | 4,591,000                 | 1,353,000               | 861,000                 | 176,000               | 22,488,000                     | 3.043                                   | 5.0              | 500        | ŏ           |
| ecember 2020                | 16,535,000               | 208,000              | 18,000              | 26,000                  | 30,000                    | 2,129,000                 | 1,445,000               | 721,000                 |                       | 21,112,000                     | 3,049                                   | 5.4              | 523        | ō           |
| anuary 2021                 | 13,551,000               | 96,000               | 49,000              | 21,000                  | 0                         | 5,000,000                 | 1,004,000               | 1,309,000               | 1,001,000             | 22,031,000                     | 3,053                                   | 4.4              | 445        | 0           |
| ebruary 2021                | 10,350,000               | 35,000               | 54,000              | 27,000                  | 0                         | 4,414,000                 | 648,000                 | 3,093,000               | 303,000               | 18,924,000                     | 3,059                                   | 3.4              | 312        | 0           |
| larch 2021                  | 14,007,000               | 14,000               | 44,000              | 26,000                  | Ō                         | 4,594,000                 | 505,000                 | 2,480,000               | 93,000                | 21,763,000                     | 3,071                                   | 4.6              | 357        | 0           |
| pril 2021                   | 14,196,000               | 17,000               | 40,000              | 17,000                  | 0                         | 1,293,000                 | 1,067,000               | 1,486,000               | 95,000                | 18,211,000                     | 3,071                                   | 4.6              | 416        | 0           |
| lay 2021                    | 16.955.000               | 36,000               | 97,000              | 23,000                  | 0                         | 1,886,000                 | 1,742,000               | 2,198,000               | 124,000               | 23,061,000                     | 3,064                                   | 5.5              | -          | 0           |
| une 2021                    | 14,883,000               | 50,000               | 112,000             | 12,000                  | 700,000                   | 2,273,000                 | 1,282,000               | 545,000                 | 128,000               | 19,985,000                     | 3,072                                   | 4.8              | 402        | 60          |
| uly 2021                    | 13,468,000               | 9,000                | 56,000              | 34,000                  | 0                         | 5,210,000                 | 1,079,000               | 3,793,000               | 201,000               | 23,850,000                     | 3,076                                   | 4.4              | 399        | 32          |
| ugust 2021                  | 16,283,000               | 9,000                | 25,000              | 31,000                  | 83,000                    | 2,141,000                 | 1,479,000               | 1,384,000               | 177,000               | 21,612,000                     | 3,167                                   | 5.1              | 384        | 36          |
| eptember 2021               | 18,447,000               | 25,000               | 100,000             | 37,000                  | 62,000                    | 2,597,000                 | 2,370,000               | 1,338,000               | 298,000               | 25,274,000                     | 3,167                                   | 5.8              | 329        | 37          |
| otal                        | 182,934,000              | 782,000              | 687,000             | 291,000                 | 946,000                   | 39,876,000                | 15,178,000              | 19,235,000              | 2,795,000             | 262,724,000                    |   |                  |            |             |
| ctober 2021                 | 17,330,000               | 53,000               | 107,000             | 19,000                  | 10,000                    | 5,415,000                 | 2,626,000               | 2,900,000               | 407,000               | 28,867,000                     | 3,167                                   | 5.5              | 420        | 28          |
| ovember 2021                | 17,692,800               | 18,000               | 121,000             | 13,000                  | 8,000                     | 1,054,200                 | 2,845,000               | 1,382,000               | 190,000               | 23,324,000                     | 3,167                                   | 5.6              | 422        | 31          |
| ecember 2021                | 17,297,000               | 9,000                | 111,000             | 1,000                   | 8,000                     | 1,348,000                 | 1,241,000               | 2,423,000               | 185,000               | 22,623,000                     | 3,167                                   | 5.5              | 418        | 21          |
| anuary 2022                 | 13,630,000               | 7,000                | 84,000              | 34,000                  | 0                         | 1,136,000                 | 1,340,000               | 1,614,000               | 130,000               | 17,975,000                     | 3,163                                   | 4.3              | 476        | 9           |
| ebruary 2022                | 10,442,000               | 6,000                | 68,000              | 17,000                  | 0                         | 4,297,000                 | 994,000                 | 2,899,000               | 162,000               | 18,885,000                     | 3,168                                   | 3.3              | 418        | 26          |
| arch 2022                   | 11,130,000               | 18,000               | 104,000             | 1,000                   | 0                         | 4,839,000                 | 224,000                 | 3,438,000               | 105,000               | 19,859,000                     | 3,168                                   | 3.5              | 368        | 31          |
| pril 2022                   | 12,743,000               | 6,000                | 95,000              | 1,000                   | 74,000                    | 1,903,000                 | 811,000                 | 2,050,000               | 127,000               | 17,810,000                     | 3,168                                   | 4.0              | 368        | 31          |
| ay 2022                     | 12,025,000               | 6,000                | 149,000             |                         | 401,000                   | 4,918,000                 | 2,307,000               | 3,508,000               | 198,000               | 23,512,000                     | 3,169                                   | 3.8              | 400        | 27          |
| ine 2022                    | 12,189,000               | 8,000                | 100,000             | 1,000                   | 14,601,000                | 5,559,000                 | 2,228,000               | 3,407,000               | 210,000               | 38,303,000                     | 3,169                                   | 3,8              | 446        | 40          |
| uly 2022                    | 13,953,000               | 10,000               | 44,000              |                         | 0                         | 5,755,000                 | 2,064,000               | 3,091,000               | 262,000               | 25,179,000                     | 3,168                                   | 4.4              | 494        | 48          |
| ugust 2022                  | 18,397,015               | 12,000               | 31,000              | -                       | 0                         | 7,068,000                 | 3,160,000               | 4,553,000               | 371,000               | 33,592,015<br>31,643,015       | 3,172<br>3,179                          | 5.8<br>5.2       | 498<br>463 | 19<br>36    |
| eptember 2022               | 16,623,015               | 13,000               | 80,000              | -                       | 6,000                     | 6,011,000                 | 3,015,000               | 3,990,000               | 1,905,000             | 31,043,015                     | 3,179                                   | 5.2              | 400        | 30          |
| otal                        | 173,451,830              | 166,000              | 1,094,000           | 87,000                  | 15,108,000                | 49,303,200                | 22,855,000              | 35,255,000              | 4,252,000             | 301,572,030                    | _                                       |                  |            |             |
| ctober 2022                 | 13,059,028               | 28,000               | 101,000             | _                       | 1,000                     | 6,900,000                 | 3,249,000               | 4,083,000               | 352,000               | 27,773,028                     | 3,181                                   | 4.1              | 568        | 25          |
| lovember 2022               | 11,794,011               | 10,000               | 144,000             | -                       | 0                         | 10,714,000                | 2,168,000               | 2,972,000               | 438,000               | 28,240,011                     | 3,187                                   | 3,7              | 487        | 21          |
| ecember 2022                | 15,860,048               | 7,000                | 46,000              | -                       | 459,000                   | 5,730,000                 | 2,143,000               | 1,314,000               | 174,000               | 25,733,048                     | 3,187                                   | 5.0              | -          | •           |
| otal                        | 40,713,087               | 45,000               | 291,000             | -                       | 460,000                   | 23,344,000                | 7,560,000               | 8,369,000               | 964,000               | 81,746,087                     | =                                       |                  |            |             |
|                             | Residential              | Builder              | School              | Non-Profit              | Fire Hydrant              | Multi-Family              | Irrigation              | Commercial              | District              | Builer Taps                    |   | 3187             | ,          |             |
|                             |                          | 15                   | 2                   | 0                       | 3                         | 6                         | 30                      | 2                       | 13                    | 2                              |   |                  |            |             |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER REPAIR LOG > \$500 DECEMBER 2022

|                      |                                     | DECEMBER 2022  |                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| DATE                 | ADDRESS                             | PROBLEM  | COST                     |
| 01/02/19             | IN DISTRICT                         | SPECIAL MAILING  | \$2,370.25               |
| 02/01/19             | 13605 CAMBOURNE DR                  | EXCAVATED TO REPAIR BROKEN HYDRANT INSTALL REPAIR KIT  | \$1,156.06               |
| 04/15/19             | IN DISTRICT                         | BACKFLOW TESTING   | \$1,732.50               |
| 05/17/19             | IN DISTRICT                         | REPAIRED BROKEN LINE AT PARK ON HARRIS RIDGE   | \$2,288.57               |
| 08/19/19             | 1513 JASMINE TEA LN                 | ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR   | \$1,947.21               |
| 09/05/19             | IN DISTRICT                         | COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT  | \$2,912.58               |
| 10/28/19             | 14317 1/2 SILVER LACES LANE         |  | \$761,56                 |
| 10,20,10             | THE OLD LIVE BOOK DIVING            | EXCAVATED DOWN 3' CRIMPED LINE. INSTALLED UBRANCH. FLUSHED,  |                          |
| 10/3/19              | 13709 GREINERT DR                   | BACKFILL & CLEANED SITE  | \$1,068.42               |
| 12/18/19             | IN DISTRICT                         | ASSISTED CONTRACTOR W/FINDING HIGH WATER PRESSURE IN AREA.   | \$971.79                 |
|                      |                                     | . Out - none and a subdent a s |                          |
| TOTAL FOR 2          | 019                                 |  | \$22,132.80              |
|                      |                                     |  |                          |
| 02/17/20             | 13809 CAMBOURNE DR                  | REPLACED BROKEN CURB STOP. ANGLE STOP WAS LEAKING.   | \$1,020.89               |
| 04/29/20             | IN DISTRICT                         | COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT  | \$4,220.11               |
| 05/11/20             | IN DISTRICT                         | WORK ON WATER DISTRIBUTION. COMPLETED DIGGING AT METER BOXES   | \$1,576.25               |
| 05/15/20             | IN DISTRICT                         | REMOVE DIRT AND SURVEY METER BOXES   | \$531.08                 |
| 05/15/20             | IN DISTRICT                         | WORK ON WATER AND SURVEY REVOVE DIRT FROM BOXES  | \$633.08                 |
| 06/17/20             | 1100 TUDOR HOUSE RD                 | EXCAVATION WORK COMPLETED.   | \$2,599.36               |
| 06/10/20             | 1106 OLYMPIC DR                     | REPLACED CONCRETE AFTER TAP REPAIR.  | \$1,459.93               |
| TOTAL FOR 2          |                                     | The second secon | \$12,040.70              |
| TOTALTON             |                                     |  | ψ12,040,70               |
| 04/16/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | REPAIRD METER  | \$640.43                 |
| 04/19/21             | 13806 CAMBOURNE DR                  | LANDSCAPE AFTER WATER MAIN REPAIR.   | \$861.16                 |
| 04/19/21             | 15217 VALERIAN TEA DR               | REPLACED BROKEN CURBSTOP, HOMEOWNER REPORTED LEAK.   | \$1,003.79               |
| 05/05/21             | 1709 DARJEELING DR                  | HOUSELINE LEAK WORK COMPLETE:  | \$829.15                 |
| 06/10/21             | 14212 TEA ROOM CV                   | REPLACED BROKEN CURB STOP. CRIMPED & REPAIRED ANGLE STOP.  | \$2,104.65               |
| 07/12/21             | 812 TWISTED FENCE DR                | ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR.  | \$1,375.38               |
| 011(221              | OIZ IWIOTED I ENOL BIC              | COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT. DUG DOWN EXPOSED BROKEN   | ψ1,070.00                |
| 08/05/21             | 1408 VANIĹLÁ BEAN                   | EXTENSION, REPLACED AND PUT NEW HYDRANT AS WELL. FINISHED WITH BACKFILL GRAVEL AND LOAM.   | \$4,815.05               |
| 8/1/7/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | SERVICED FIRE HYDRANTS. EXCAVATED TWO FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS. REPAIRED THE BARREL AND BACKFILLED.  | \$2,030.04               |
| 09/30/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | INSPECTIONS.   | \$1,219.51               |
| 09/29/21             | 701 WATSON WAY                      | FOUND LEAKING BLOW OFF VALVE. CLOSED OFF VALVE TO ISOLATE LEAK. PUMPED OUT GROUND WATER AND CHIPPED AWAY CONCRETE. MADE REPAIR.  | \$2,916.66               |
| 07/00/04             | 040 00/555 00000                    | DISTRICT LINES CLEARED, TELEVISED LINE AND LOCATED BREAK, CUT  | ***                      |
| 07/20/21<br>08/12/21 | 910 CRIEFF CROSS<br>1212 OLYMPIC DR | OUT SIDE WALK AND DUG DOWN 5FT TO EXPOSE BREAK<br>EXCAVATED DOWN 3FT TO CLEAN OUT CAP STUCK IN STACK. USED   | \$7,870.38<br>\$5,917.84 |
|                      |                                     | HYDRO VAC TO GET DEBRIS OUT.   |                          |
| 12/03/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR   | \$1,091.78               |
| 12/03/21             | 13714 LETTI LN                      | CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED. EXCAVATED MATERIAL OUT TO PREP FOR CONCRETE.  | \$3,295.97               |
| 12/17/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETED  | \$719.81                 |
| 12/17/21             | IN DISTRICT                         | PURCHASED NEW F/H METER WITH BACKFLOW - INSTALLED METER  | \$1,743.56               |
| TOTAL FOR 2          | .021                                |  | \$38,435.16              |
| 01/25/22             | 13722 LAMPTING DR                   | HOUSELINE LEAK, REPLACED THE SHUT OFF VALVE DUE TO METER   | erer ao                  |
|                      |                                     | CHANGE OUT. FIXED LEAK AND FLUSHED SYSTEM AND BAKFILLED HOLES. SUBCONTRACT WORK COMPLETED AT FACILTY. PRESSURE LOGGER  | \$555.82                 |
| 01/13/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | INSTALLED. USED HYDRO VAC TO FIND BLOWN OFF ANGLE STOP, CRIMPED LINE   | \$1,367.67               |
| 01/25/22             | 808 TWISTED FENCE DR                | AND MADE REPAIR. BACKFILLED HOLE AND CLEANED SITE.   | \$1,409.99               |
| 01/26/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | PULLED F/H METER FOR INSPECTION AND REPAIR AT FMS.   | \$572.06                 |
| 02/07/22             | 1213 STAPLE CV                      | BROKEN SERVICE LINE. REPAIRED LINE AND BACKFILLED AND CLEANED SITE WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. CUSTOMER REPORTED HIGH  | \$791.26                 |
| 02/28/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | PRESSURE. FOUND THAT THE PRV WAS OPEN TO SYSTEM WITHOUT SETTING PRV. ADJUSTED AND CHECKED PRESSURE.  | \$513.00                 |
| 03/08/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | WATER SYSTEM WORK COPLETE. MAINTENECE ON STANDBY FROM FREEZE.  | \$711.55                 |
| 04/27/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | SUBCONTRACT WORK COMPLETED AT FACILITY. BACKFLOW PREVENTER TESTING   | \$1,504.43               |
| 06/07/22             | IN DISTRICT                         | WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. EXPOSED OLD SERVICE LINE LEAK REPAR NEXT TO JD MARKET TO VERIFY IF NEW LEAK HAD CREATED DEPRESSSION IN ROAD. GROUND WAS SATURATED 4FT BELOW SURFACE AND HOLE FILLED WITHH 2FT OF WATER ONCE EXPOSED. NO LEAK FOUND AND NO TRACE OF CHLORINE. BACKFILLED HOLE WITH GRAVEL AND FLOWFILL.   | \$6,948.29               |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER REPAIR LOG > \$500 DECEMBER 2022

|             |                            | DECEMBER 2022  |             |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|
| DATE        | ADDRESS                    | PROBLEM  | COST        |
| 06/23/22    | IN DISTRICT                | COMPLETE WORK ON FH. BOLTS FOUND BROKEN ON THE BOTTOM OF HYDRANT. INSTALLED A NEW TRAFFIC REPAIR KIT 14412 HARRIS RIDGE BLVD.  | \$615.46    |
| 06/23/22    | IN DISTRICT                | MARKED DISTRICT LINE. LOCATES REQESTED BY CONTRACTOR. TALKED AREA MAPS AND EMAILED ON 5/18. LOCATED IN FIELD ON 5/19.  | \$581.21    |
| 06/23/22    | IN DISTRICT                | REFER TO MAINT. CHECKED PRV IF IT WAS BROKEN. SETTINGS WERE ALMOST DBL.PRESSURE BUT NORMAL. COA PRV UPSTREAM OF HARRIS RIDGE FAILED. COA CONTACTED. ISOLATED MM UNTIL REPAIRED 5/20.   | \$2,280.07  |
| 06/23/22    | 13808 LETTI LN             | HOUSELINE LEAK SERVICE LINE WAS LEAKING UNDER CUSTOMERS DRIVEWAY. CUT OUT PATCH AREA TO EXCAVATE AND EXPOSE LINE. FOUND BLOWN OFF FITTING. TURNED WATER OFF AND MADE OUR REPAIR. BACKFILLED WITH GRAEL AND ROAD BASE AND CLEANED SITE. WILL RETURN FOR CONCRETE. | \$3,702.34  |
| 07/11/22    | 13921 JOHN HENRY FAULK-IRR | INSTALLED METER. PICKED UP METERSAND INSTALLED 1" METER. THE 2" POLY LINE NEEDED TO BE ADJUSTED TO BETTER LOCATION.DUE TO IT BEING TOO CLOSE TO THE 1". MOVED THE LINE AND INSTALLED 2" METER. LOCATION:JOHN HENRY FAULK DR PARK.                                | \$2,948.90  |
| 06/30/22    | IN DISTRICT                | MISSING WILL NEED TO DIG AND REPLACE. LOCATION: 14401 THE  | \$3,346.74  |
| 06/30/22    | IN DISTRICT                | COMPLETE WORK ON FH.HYDRANT WAS HIT BY CAR. REPORTED BY SURVEYING COMPANY. REINSTALLED HYDRANT WITH NEW TRAFFIC REPAIR KIT.  | \$731.47    |
| 06/30/22    | ARJEELING DR               | LANDSCAPED AFTER TAPLINE REPAIR. PREPPED FOR CONCRETE PATCH GOT RID OF SPOILS, CLEANED UP SITE WASHED DOWN CUSTOMERS DR. WAY. POURES NEW CONCRETE INTO PATCH AND FINISHED IT ONCE IT DRIED.  | \$1,095.13  |
| 06/30/22    | 1513 DARJEELING DR         | REPLACED BROKEN CURBSTOP ANGLE STOP WAS LEAKING FROM THE NUT UNDER THE CURBSTOP, DUG UP METER BOX AND CRIMPED COPPED LINE 1". REPLACED CURVSTOP AND UNCRIMPED LIN. FLUSHED LINE AND BACHFILLED.  | \$505.58    |
| 06/30/22    | 1521 DARJEELING DR         | REPLACED BROKEN DISCHARGE. ANGLE STOP WAS LEAKING FROM THE NUT UNDER CURB STOP. DUG UP METER VOX AND CRIMPE COPPE. FLULED R LINE CHANFED ANGLE STOP THEN UNCRIMPED LINE AND BACKFILLED FLUSHED LINE.   | \$508.58    |
| 08/08/22    | 14000 The Lakes Blvd 8X2   | COMPLETE WORK ON FH. TOOK HYDRANT APART, FOUND TOP BOLTS SHEARED OFF. NEED TO DIG UP AND REPLACE. MARKED LOCATION.   | \$5,542.23  |
| 08/26/22    | IN DISTRICT                | PULLED HYDRANT METER AND DROPPED OFF TO HAVE BACKFLOW DEVICE INSTALLED EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SHORT TAY LEAK, DUG DUWN SET TO EXPOSE   | \$1,219.32  |
| 08/17/22    | 13800 GREINERT DR          | 1"CORP AND MAIN LINE. ISOLATED LEAK FROM CORP AND CUT OUT BAD POLY. USED COUPLING AND NEW POLY FOR REPAIR, FLUSHED SERVICE AND PRESSURE TESTED REPAIR. BACKFILLED WITH GRAVEL AND RASE   | \$3,383.93  |
| 09/08/22    | IN DISTRICT                | CHECKED FOR CLOSED VALVES. ASSISTED OPERATOR IN CHECKING PRESSURES ON CLA-VALS IN VAULT. CHECKED DISTRICT PRV PRESSURE AND RESIDUALS PRESSURE WHEN F/H IS OPEN.  | \$1,292.27  |
| 10/06/22    | 14401 HARRIS RIDGE BLVD-2  | SUB-CONTRACT WORK COMPLETED. ANNUAL METER CAIBRATION.  | \$1,255.00  |
| 10/05/22    | IN DISTRICT                | MET CONTRACTOR AT FACILITY-LOCATING LINES.   | \$2,058.35  |
| 10/26/22    | IN DISTRICT                | WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. OPERATTOR REPORTED<br>8"BACKFLOW PREVENTOR LEAKIN. FOUND THAT RELIEF VALVE HAD<br>LEAK IN GASKET NOT ALLOWING TO SEAL. REPLACED RELIEF VALVE<br>GASKET, TIGHTENED VALVE PACKING GLANDS.  | \$1,164.47  |
| 10/31/22    | IN DISTRICT                | MINITY NEEDED FOR REPAIR. LEAR WAS GAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY HITTING A PVC BELONGING TO THE CONDOS ON HARRIS.   | \$552.00    |
| 11/10/22    | F/H N HARRIS RIDGE BLVD    | RELOCATE HYDRANT METER   | \$669,50    |
| 11/18/22    | IN DISTRICT                | SUB-CONTRACT WORK COMPLETED-MET AND DISCUSSED WHAT ALL NEEDED TO BE INSULATED AT FACILITIES IN NORTHTOWN. 2 BACKFLOW AND 1 ABOVE GROUND 6" RPZ @ THE PARK.   | \$4,008.85  |
| 12/16/22    | IN DISTRICT                | HOUSELINE LEAK. CONTRACTOR HIT A IRRIAGTION LINE 2" PVC. WE<br>TRIED TO TURN OFF THE METER BUT DID REPAIR HOT WITH NEW<br>HYMAX AND SOME NEW PIPE. 14500 HARRIS RIDGE CONDOS   | \$2,552.37  |
| 12/15/22    | 14720 BRUNO CIRCLE         | REPAIRED METER LEAK WWASHERS. NUT ON THE ANGLE STOP WAS LEAKING. WE ADJUSTED THE ANGLE STOP TO STOP LEAK.  | \$705.00    |
| 12/28/22    | F/H JOHN HENRÝ FAULK       | REPAIRED METER-PULLED HYDRANT AND DROPPED METER AT FMS.  | \$1,274.50  |
| TOTAL FOR 2 | 2022                       |  | \$56,367.34 |
|             |                            |  |             |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WASTEWATER REPAIR LOG > \$500 DECEMBER 2022

|          | ı   | DECEMBER 2022   | ı                      |
|----------|---|---|------------------------|
| DATE     | ADDRESS                                     | PROBLEM   | COST                   |
|          | 1001 PEPPERMINT TRAIL NTWN LS1 HARRIS RIDGE | CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED SANITARY SYWSTEM WORK COMPLETE  | \$1,049.27<br>\$969.36 |
|          | IN DISTRICT                                 | SANITARY SYWSTEM WORK COMPLETE  | \$36,270.25            |
| 10/12/18 | IN DISTRICT                                 | FM TIE INS AT COA MH DETERIORATED. WORK COMMENCED WITH EXPOSING LINE, ONCE EXPOSED FOUND LEAK TEMPORARY MH WAS INSTALLED, TWO ADDITIONAL MHS INSTALLED.   | \$78,639.26            |
| 11/30/18 | 13612 #A HARRIS RIDGE BLV                   | GRINDER PUMP PROBLEM. CONTACTED WWTS TO PUMP & CLEAN WET WELL.  | \$908.60               |
| 11/16/18 | NTWN LS2-TUDOR HOUSE                        | HAUL OFF SPOILS TO OFFICE   | \$1,263.95             |
| 12/07/18 | IN DISTRICT                                 | HAULED OFF DEBRIS AFTER REPAIR  | \$992.10               |
|          |   |   |                        |
| 01/14/19 | 14720 LIPTON LN                             | BLOCKAGE IN DISTRIC LINE  | \$776.13               |
| 02/14/19 | 13805 CEYLON TEA DR                         | SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE   | \$937.55               |
| 04/12/19 | 1213 SWEET LEAF LN                          | LINE CLEARING   | \$1,503.30             |
| 04/10/19 | IN DISTRICT                                 | SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE   | \$1,105.00             |
| 05/06/19 | IN DISTRICT                                 | INSPECTED FOR INFLOW & INFILTRATION.  | \$2,148.94             |
| 07/03/19 | IN DISTRICT                                 | RAISED MANHOLE SURVEY IN CREEK  | \$3,165.91             |
| 07/30/19 | IN DISTRICT                                 | COORDINATION OF FM REPAIR AT DESSAU.  | \$27,835.49            |
| 07/26/19 | IN DISTRICT                                 | TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LANE. SHUT DOWNS NEEDED FOR WATER TRANSPORT   | \$6,363.89             |
| 04/13/20 | 1106 OLYMPIC DRIVE                          | HAND MIXED 40 BAGS OF CONCRETE. PUT ORANGE FENCE AND SIGNS BACK UP. POURED CONCRETE.  | \$2,231.81             |
| 04/15/20 | IN DISTRICT                                 | PERFORMED MANHOLE SURVEY  | \$2,231.81             |
| 04/29/20 | 125 SEGOVIA WAY                             | BLOCKAGE IN DISTRICT LINE - FIXED.  | \$2,231.81             |
| 05/27/20 | 14313 TEA CUP LN                            | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$2,231.81             |
| 06/04/20 | 14313 TEA CUP LN                            | CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED.  | \$1,335.34             |
| 09/02/20 | 13702 CAMBOURNE DR                          | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$5,929.54             |
|          |   |   |                        |
| 01/15/21 | 13805 CEYLON TEA CIR                        | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$4,606.89             |
| 01/14/21 | 13801 CEYLON TEA CIR                        | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$3,607.51             |
| 02/05/21 | 13805 CEYLON TEA CIR                        | CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED   | \$2,403.78             |
| 03/22/21 | 125 BLUE FLAX LN                            | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$2,669.66             |
| 03/31/21 | 13611 CAMBOURNE DR                          | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$2,201.82             |
| 03/31/21 | 13611 CAMBOURNE DR                          | RAKED OUT DIRT AND PUT DOWN GRASS.  | \$523.58               |
| 04/12/21 | 13806 CAMBOURNE DR                          | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.   | \$3,357.11             |
| 05/20/21 | 13927 CONNER DOWNS DR                       | TELEVISED SEWER LINE.   | \$959.39               |
| 05/13/21 | 13801 GREINERT DR                           | SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE.  | \$527.07               |
| 09/30/21 | IN DISTRICT                                 | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. CONTRACTOR HIT DISTRICT LINE WHEN INSTALLIING NEW DISTRICT LINE. WE MADE  | \$7,511.18             |
| 01/25/22 | 15200 LANTERN DR                            | CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRICT LINES CLEAR. SEWER DISTRICT SIDE IS BACKED UP. USED JETTER TO PUSH ROOT BLOCKAGE OUT. TELEVISED LINE.   | \$13,943.13            |
| 01/25/22 | IN DISTRICT                                 | NEW FORCE MAIN - SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. INSTALLED 2" WET TAP FOR CONTRACTOR. SHUT OFF LIFT STATIONS AND ASSISTED CONTRACTOR WITH 5 TIE INS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL. OPENS ALL ARV'S AND PRESSURE TESTED THE REPAIR. | \$13,238.39            |
| 01/25/22 | 15200 LANTERN DR                            | EXCAVATED AND REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. DUG DOWN AND EXPOSED BROKEN SEWER PIPE. CUT OUT BROKEN PIPE AND REPLACED WITH NEW PARTS. BACKFILLED AND CLEANED SITE.   | \$2,905.66             |
| 01/25/22 | 13918 MERSEYSIDE DR                         | CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRIC LINES CLEAR. NO BACK UPS ON DISTRICT SIDE. JETTED FROM 6" CLEAN OUT TO MAIN, STILL FOUND   | \$519.16               |
| 02/28/22 | IN DISTRICT                                 | MET WITH CONTRACTOR WALKTHROUGH PERFORMED WITH PITTS AND DISTRICT ENGINEERS OF NEW UTILITIES.   | \$549.91               |
| 03/10/22 | 13802 CAMBOURNE DR                          | CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRICT LINES CLEAR. FOUND BOTH SERVICES BACKED UP ON ARRIVAL. TRIED TO JET OUT BOTH LINES. THEN USED AUGER TO CUT ROOTS FOUND IN LINE.   | \$951.93               |
| 03/30/22 | 13802 CAMBOURNE DR                          | ON A 6 IN MAIN THAT WAS CRACKED AT THE WYE. CLEARED OUT   | \$10,654.18            |
| 05/25/22 | IN DISTRICT                                 | VACTOR TRUCK WORK-COMPLETE. USED VACTOR TO CLEAN LINES BETWEEN MANHOLES. 700 EAST WELLS BRANCH. NEW DISTRICT BLDG.  | \$793,46               |
|          |   |   |                        |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WASTEWATER REPAIR LOG > \$500 DECEMBER 2022

| DATE     | ADDRESS              | PROBLEM  | COST       |
|----------|----------------------|--|------------|
| 05/25/22 | IN DISTRICT          | SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. SURVEYED  MANHOLES; CHECKED CONDITION OF MANHOLES, CREEKS AND STORM PONDS. NO SIGNS OF 171. REPLACED MISSING BOLTS AS NEEDED.                 | \$2,160.93 |
| 06/23/22 | IN DISTRICT          | CENTRAL MAINT WORK COMLETED. RELOCATED UNUSED FORCE MAIN. MATERIAL AT THE OFFICE WITH HEAVY MACHINE. 40FT STICKS OF 18" PIPING.  | \$2,926.91 |
| 10/05/22 | 13805 MERSEYSIDE DR  | EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. WE EXPOSED SEWER LINE 5FT DOWN. HAVING TO CUT THE SIDEWALK OUT, MADE AND MADE OUR REPAIR TO THE LINE.                                    | \$6,209.37 |
| 10/26/22 | 13805 MERSEYSIDE DR  | CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED. REPALACED A CONCRETE PATCH FROM A PREVIOUS SEWER DIG. 5FT X 4 FT.   | \$576.61   |
| 12/16/22 | 15013 HYSON CROSSING | VACTOR TRUCK WORK - COMPLETE. CLEANED OUT DISTRICT LINE. LINE WAS CLEARED.   | \$1,305.28 |
| 12/15/22 | 15013 HYSON CROSSING | SEWER COMPLETELY BACKED UP. UESED VACTOR TO JET THE LINE ONCE CLEARED WE TELEVISED THE LINE TO INSPECT. LINE WAS CLEAR.  | \$1,095.37 |
| 12/15/22 | 14120 CEYLON TEA CIR | EXVAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. DUG DOWN 6FT TO REACH WYE WITH FULL OF ROOTS MADE ENOUGH ROOM AND CUT OUT BAD PIPE AND REPAIRED BACKFILLED WITH GRAVEL AND CLEANED SITE. | \$3,153,82 |

| TOTAL FOR 2022 | \$60,984.11  |
|----------------|--------------|
| TOTAL FOR 2021 | \$28,367.99  |
| TOTAL FOR 2020 | \$16,192.12  |
| TOTAL FOR 2019 | \$43,836.21  |
| TOTAL FOR 2018 | \$135,182.33 |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT WRITE-OFF LIST Dec-22

| NAME:              | Owner / Renter | Date Finaled | Write-Off | Deposit Applied |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Michael W Williams | Owner          | 11/23/2022   | \$113.66  | \$150.00        |
| Meredith Rebecek   | Rental         | 11/30/2022   | \$180.99  | \$150.00        |
|                    |                |              | \$294.65  |                 |

| Approved by the Boar | d of Directors at the meeting held on January 25, 2023. |
|----------------------|---|
| Date                 | ·   |
| Date                 | ·   |
| Date                 | <u> </u>  |

#### NORTHTOWN MUD WRITE-OFFS FISCAL YEAR TOTALS

|                    | 2019/20     | 2020/21      | 2021/22                                 | 2022/23     |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|-------------|
| OCTOBER            |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 276.53   | \$ 1,681.38  | \$ 1,620.83                             | \$ 684.38   |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |
| NOVEMBER           |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 684.32   | \$ 1,810.70  | \$ 3,140.46                             | \$ 633.24   |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |
| DECEMBER           |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 1,400.21 | \$ 577.34    | \$ 80.62                                | \$ 294.65   |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    |             |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| JANUARY            |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 165.18   | \$ 1,945.60  | \$ -                                    |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    |             |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| FEBRUARY           |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 79.55    | \$ 898.79    | \$ 597.86                               |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    |             |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| MARCH              |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 493.52   | \$ -         | \$                                      | \$ -        |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | -                                       | \$ -        |
| 4000               |             |              |   |             |
| APRIL WEITS OFF    | 0.704       |              | 450.00                                  |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 347.84   | \$ -         | \$ 156.90                               |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    |             |
| MAY                |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 118.38   | \$ 5,502.46  | \$ 1,070.12                             |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |             |
|                    |             |              |   | <u> </u>    |
| JUNE               |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ -        | \$ 1,130.42  | \$ 732.92                               |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| JULY               |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 1,534.99 | \$ 5,413.65  | \$ 294.08                               |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |
| AUGUST             |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 1,534.99 | \$ 2,420.24  | \$ 1,739.84                             |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ 1,554.99 | \$ 2,420.24  | \$ 1,739.84                             | \$ -        |
|                    |             | · - 1        | <u>"</u>                                |             |
| SEPTEMBER          |             |              |   |             |
| WRITE-OFF          | \$ 837.99   | \$ 226.38    | \$ 613.52                               |             |
| COLLECTED          | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$                                      |             |
|                    |             |              |   |             |
| TOTAL COLLECTIONS: | \$ 7,473.50 | \$ 21,606.96 | \$ 10,047.15                            | \$ 1,612.27 |
| TOTAL COLLECTED:   | \$ -        | \$ -         | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |

#### RESOLUTION CONFIRMING ANNUAL REVIEW OF IDENTITY THEFT PREVENTION PROGRAM

STATE OF TEXAS

§

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

§

WHEREAS, NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UITILITY DISTRICT (the "District") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created and operating under Chapters 49 and 54. Texas Water Code:

WHEREAS, the District maintains customer accounts for utility services and/or other purposes; and

WHEREAS, an effort to detect, prevent, and mitigate identity theft in connection with any customer accounts of the District, the Board of Directors of the District (the "Board") previously adopted an Identity Theft Prevention Program (the "Program") by Order dated April 28, 2009; and

WHEREAS, the Program is required to be updated periodically to reflect any changes in risks to District customers and to the safety and soundness of the District from identity theft; and

WHEREAS, the Program further requires that the District's utility operations service provider, which implements the Program, report to the Board at least annually on the District's administration of and compliance with the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to confirm its (i) receipt of such report and (ii) review of the Program;

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT THAT:

The Board confirms that on this date it has (i) received a report from the District's utility operations service provider on the District's administration of and compliance with the Program, (ii) reviewed the Program, and (iii) determined that no changes to the Program are necessary at this time.

The Secretary of the Board is directed to file a copy of the Resolution in Section 2. the official records of the District.

This Resolution may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or .pdf of the signature of the undersigned, and a signature of the undersigned transmitted by fax, email or similar electronic means, will be deemed to be, and will have the same force and effect as, an original signature for all purposes.



# ADOPTED this 25th day of January 2023.



Brenda Richter, President

Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Christopher Capers, Secretary Board of Directors



#### MONTHLY REPORT

Northtown M.U.D.

Report Period:

12/01/2022

12/31/2022

#### **Parks & Entrance Grounds Maintenance**

The park areas, entrances, medians, and/or easements received regular maintenance (including weed control, litter control, mowing, string-trimming, tree trimming, and shrub pruning) on the following dates:





12/6 - 12/7

12/13 - 12/14

12/21

Task/Observation/Area

Highlights of services performed during regular maintenance

Crews completed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing & string-trimming of the District's irrigated turf areas, as well as having fertilized the District's color beds and overseeded turf areas. Crews also applied more rye and fescue seed to bare areas in the dog park too. Finally, crews picked up an excessive amount of leaves dropped throughout the District's boundaries.

**Greenbelt & Drainage Maintenance** 

Greenbelt & Drainage maintenance occurred during the week(s) of:

12/08/2022

Task/Observation/Area:

Additional services/observations pertaining to the greenbelts & drainage

Crews performed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing & string-trimming of the District's channels and greenbelts, as well as having collected/removed approximately 16-cu. ft. of trash/litter from within these same channels and greenbelts located within the District.



**Trail System Maintenance** 

12/6 - 12/7

12/13 - 12/14

12/21

Task/Observation/Area Additional services/observations pertaining to the trail system

After completing the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing & string-trimming of the District's entire trail system, crews also performed weed control in areas where needed within the District's trails. Finally, crews also raked out any rough areas they observed within the District's trail system as a way of achieving a smoother, neater overall appearance to the District's trails.



**Irrigation System Maintenance** 

12/6 - 12/7

12/13 - 12/14

12/21

Task/Observation/Area: Additional services/observations pertaining to the irrigation system

The Licensed Irrigator performed a comprehensive irrigation system analysis and he made any subsequent repairs totaling less than the pre-approved \$300 maximum while he was still on the District's property. NOTE: The irrigation system was temporarily turned off in preparation of freezing temperatures.

EXHIBIT F



| Status of Proposal Work   |                       |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Proposal # 10013 – NT MS4 #14 Gaston Sheldon Pond – Wet Pond Maintenance 2022 | - Pending/In-progress |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
| Notes / Miscellaneous   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |  |

# NORTHTOWN MUD

#### MONTHLY REPORT December 17, 2022 – January 13, 2023

- > Weekly general cleaning at office, pavilion, parks and ponds.
- > Removed and posted next meeting agenda.
- > Posted next monthly board meeting date on entry signs.
- > Changed out memory cards and replaced batteries as needed in game cameras.
- > Assisted with covenant inspections and general administration.
- > Flushed well valves weekly as preventative maintenance recommended by CTWM.
- > Removed 18 bandit signs throughout the district and flyers posted around district.
- > Cleaned out all water fountains & checked for loose bolts on all picnic benches, tables and playscapes.
- > Cut down and disposed of fallen trees and various limbs throughout park system after wind events.
- > Removed various debris from district creeks and ponds.
- > Cleaned and sharpened all chainsaw chains several times and made required repairs.
- > Performed preventive maintenance on all motorized equipment.
- > Monitored Wildflower well status and entered data in log.
- Washed all shop rags, Ford F150 and ATV's.
- > Stocked wood pile for free disbursement in 50 Acre Park and WildFlower Park.
- > Made minor granite trail repairs due to rain.
- > Continue raising canopy in various park areas to maintain an open line of sight.
- > Picked up and disposed of dumped debris on various alleys & roadways in the District.
- > Continue cutting down dead trees marked for removal.
- > Closed and opened Dog Park during rainfall.
- > Cleanup and disposed of fallen trees & branches after storms.
- > Reported missing street sign to Travis County.
- > Ordered replacement parts for jump feature in the Dog park at 50 Acre Park. Eroded. (open item)
- > Closed 50 Acre Park soccer fields for rehab project. (open item)
- > Repainting disc golf basket project. (open item)
- > Ordered replacement playscape parts for Stoney Creek playscape. (closed item)
  - Scheduled tree removal with Advanced Arbor Solutions regarding tree branch removal from powerlines project. Weather permitting begin 12/18/22. (closed item)
  - Alterman identified additional issue with well #1. Waiting on quote. (open item)
  - Authorized Alterman to perform Well system well #1 VFD repair. Repair made 1/10/23. (closed item)
  - Working with TCSO Coordinator regarding a parking concern in The Lakes due to resident complaints.
  - Attend new facility construction meetings on site every 1st & 3rd Tuesday of the month.
  - Requested the TCSO deputies hired by NT MUD keep an eye out four wheelers using the parks and trails in the evenings and weekends on 3/22/21. (on going)
  - Take supplies to restocking staging area in pavilion for workers, to maintain social distancing & limit exposure.
  - Working with New Facility Construction subcommittee and various consultants regarding future office, pavilions and equipment projects. (in progress)

# Northtown MUD

|                               |                      | NEW V         | IOLATIO | NS SENT A COUR | TESY CARD   |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---|--|
| NOTES                         | ADDRESS              | DATE NOTIFIED | PHOTO   | 15 DAY CHECK   | ATTORNEY  | VIOLATION  |
|                               |                      |               |         |                |   |  |
| white Mini Cooper<br>temp tag | 13708 Cambourne      | 1/16/2023     | N       |                | POLICIA E POPURATA LA PARTICIA DE LA POPURA | Vehicle parked on the front lawn                         |
|                               | 13800 Cambourne      | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | 1. Bulky debris in view 2. Boat parked in view of street |
|                               | 13901 Cambourne      | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 13820 Ceylon Tea     | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 1605 Darjeeling      | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 14908 Earl Grey      | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 917 Friendship Quilt | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 14912 Lantern        | 1/11/2023     | N       |                |   | 1. Bulky debris in view 2. Fence/gate is in disrepair    |
| Honda LP# PNC<br>0887         | 14912 Lantern        | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | Derelict vehicle w/on jacks parked in view               |
|                               | 900 Low Brim         | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 905 Low Brim         | 12/17/2022    | N       |                |   | Fence/gate is in a state of disrepair                    |
|                               | 13721 Merseyside     | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
| monitor                       | 1210 Olympic         | 12/5/2022     | N       |                |   | Trailer parked in view of street and residents           |
|                               | 15012 Plowshare      | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Fence/gate is in a state of disrepair                    |
| monitor                       | 13903 Randalstone    | 11/22/2022    | N       |                |   | Camper/trailer in view of street                         |
|                               | 15015 Saddlegirth    | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | Bulky, Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 13920 Sumatra        | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Fence/gate is in a state of disrepair                    |
| white Ford truck no LP        | 909 Rocking Spur     | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Derelict vehicle on jacks parked in view                 |
| monitor<br>LP# 824 08iJ       | 920 Smoothing Iron   | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | Trailer parked in view of street and residents           |
|                               | 14405 Spearmint Tea  | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
| white Buick sedan<br>no LP    | 1204 Tea Leaf        | 12/30/2022    | N       |                |   | Derelict vehicle w/flat tires parked in view             |
|                               | 1209 Tudor House     | 1/9/2023      | N       |                |   | Trailer parked in view of street and residents           |
| monitor                       | 905 Twisted Fence    | 12/17/2022    | N       |                |   | Trailer parked in view of street and residents           |
|                               | 932 Twisted Fence    | 1/16/2023     | N       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               |                      |               |         | IOLATIONS SENT |   |  |
| NOTE                          | ADDRESS              | DATE NOTIFIED | PHOTO   | 15 DAY CHECK   | ATTORNEY  | VIOLATION  |
|                               | 805 Burnsall Gates   | 12/5/2022     | Υ       |                |   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view         |
|                               | 803 Dawlish          | 7/9/2021      | Υ       |                |   | A/C unit in view from street                             |
|                               | 14717 Hyson Crossing | 12/17/2022    | Υ       |                |   | 1. Bulky debris in view 2. Fence/gate is in disrepair    |

1

# Northtown MUD

| white Chevy                        | 13913 Lampting        | 12/13/2022    | Y      |                |  | Derelict vehicle w/ wrecked & no plates parked in view                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|--|--|
| Cobalt                             |                       |               |        |                |  |  |
|                                    | 13916 Maricella       | 12/13/2022    | Y      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 13920 Maricella       | 12/13/2022    | Y      |                |  | Various debris must be stored out of view  |
|                                    | 13932 Maricella       | 12/13/2022    | Y      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 13914 Merseyside      | 12/13/2022    | Y      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
| monitor                            | 15208 Rosehip         | 9/22/2022     | Y      | Repeat CV      |  | Trailer parked in view of street   |
|                                    | 15016 Saddlegirth     | 11/22/2022    | Υ      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
| NOTE                               | ADDRESS               | DATE NOTIFIED | PHOTO  | 15 DAY CHECK   | ATTORNEY   | VIOLATION  |
| NOIL                               | /IDINEOU              | DATE NOTHIED  | 111010 | 10 D/(1 OHLOIC | MITORIALI  | VIOLATION  |
|                                    | 811 Burnsall Gates    | 1/23/2021     | Y      | Same           | 4/20/2021  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 14016 Ceylon Tea      | 9/5/2022      | Y      | Same           | 11/8/2022  | 1. Lawn overgrown 2. Bulky debris in view  |
|                                    | 802 Dawlish           | 4/26/2022     | Y      | Same           | 6/28/2022  | 1. Fence/gate is in disrepair 2, Debris in view                                  |
|                                    | 13716 Greinert        | 11/22/2022    | Y      | Same           | 1/13/2023  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 14700 Hyson Crossing  | 10/15/2022    | Y      | Same           | 12/8/2022  | Lawn is overgrown and in need of maintenance                                     |
| black Honda Accord<br>LP# CRC 8741 | 13902 Lothian         | 11/19/2020    | Y      | Same           | 1/22/2021  | Derelict vehicle w/flat tires parked in view 2, Lawn overgrown 3. Debris in view |
|                                    | 14025 Maricella       | 1/27/2020     | Υ      | Repeat CV      | 6/12/2020  | Various debris must be stored out of view  |
|                                    | 13726 Merseyside      | 7/29/2021     | Y      | Same           | 11/2/2021  | Various debris must be stored out of view  |
|                                    | 1324 Peppermint       | 11/12/2022    | Y      | Same           | 12/27/2022   | 1. Trailer parked in view  |
|                                    | 15020 Saddlegirth     | 10/15/2022    | Y      | Same           |  | 1. Debris in view  |
|                                    | 1209 Tudor House      | 10/8/2019     | Y      | Same           | 11/19/2019   | Derelict vehicle w/ exp registration & no plates parked in view                  |
|                                    |                       |               |        | RESOLVED       |  |  |
| NOTE                               | ADDRESS               | DATE NOTIFIED | РНОТО  | 10 DAY CHECK   | ATTORNEY   | VIOLATION  |
|                                    | 15021 Antique Finish  | 12/17/2022    | N      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 908 Antique Heritage  | 12/5/2022     | N      |                | To a point and   | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 1000 Antique Heritage | 12/5/2022     | N      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
| monitor                            | 1104 Coronation       | 9/22/2022     | N      |                |  | Trailer parked in view   |
|                                    | 13711 Greinert        | 11/22/2022    | Y      |                | And a second sec | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 13808 Greinert        | 12/13/2022    | N      |                | - Control of the Cont | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |
|                                    | 1008 Grey Castle      | 12/17/2022    | N      |                |  | Various debris must be stored out of view  |
|                                    | 14801 Hyson Crossing  | 12/1/2022     | N      |                |  | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view                                 |

2

# Northtown MUD

|                                   | 15317 Hyson Crossing | 12/17/2022 | N |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---|------|-----------|--|
|                                   | 13806 Lampting       | 12/13/2022 | N |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
|                                   | 13928 Maricella      | 12/13/2022 | N |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
|                                   | 13911 Merseyside     | 11/4/2022  | Y |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
|                                   | 13912 Merseyside     | 11/4/2022  | Υ |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
|                                   | 1200 Olympic         | 12/5/2022  | N |      |           | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |
| black Chevy sedan<br>LP# CT8 P788 | 1206 Olympic         | 12/5/2022  | N |      |           | Derelict vehicle w/flat tires parked in view     |
|                                   | 1324 Peppermint      | 11/12/2022 | Y |      |           | 2. Fence/gate disrepair                          |
|                                   | 15012 Plowshare      | 11/12/2022 | Y |      |           | 3. Bulky debris in view                          |
|                                   | 15020 Saddlegirth    | 10/15/2022 | Υ |      |           | 2. Trash can in view                             |
| says done                         | 1408 Sleepytime      | 9/30/2022  | Υ | Same | 12/1/2022 | Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view |

3

# WildFlower

|  | ** en = <del>au</del>    | VIOLAT          | IONS SE | NT A COURTES | REMINDER                                      | - 19 Marie Marie Andrea   |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| NOTES  | ADDRESS                  | DATE NOTIFIED   | PHOTO   | 15 DAY CHECK | ATTORNEY                                      | VIOLATION   |  |  |  |
|  |                          |                 |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
|  | 122 Blue Flax            | 1/5/2023        | N       |              |   | Front fence/gate is in a state of disrepair                                       |  |  |  |
|  | 13704 Golden Flax        | 1/5/2023        | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 13809 Golden Flax        | 1/13/2023       | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 13812 Golden Flax        | 1/5/2023        | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 14014 Golden Flax        | 12/20/2022      | N       |              |   | Front bulky debris in view  |  |  |  |
|  | 118 Mist Flower          | 12/20/2022      | N       |              |   | Front bulky debris in view  |  |  |  |
|  | 101 Segovia              | 1/5/2023        | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 13723 Spring Heath       | 12/20/2022      | N       |              | a para anti anti anti anti anti anti anti ant | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 216 Wild Senna           | 12/20/2022      | N       |              |   | Front bulky debris in view  |  |  |  |
|  | 231 Wild Senna           | 12/20/2022      | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 312 Wild Senna           | 1/13/2023       | N       |              | 4.5   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 316 Wild Senna           | 1/13/2023       | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  | 324 Wild Senna           | 1/13/2023       | N       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  |                          |                 |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
|  | VIOLATIONS SENT A LETTER |                 |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
| NOTE   | ADDRESS                  | DATE NOTIFIED   | PHOTO   | 15 DAY CHECK | ATTORNEY                                      | VIOLATION   |  |  |  |
|  |                          |                 |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
| owner death (HOLD)   | 13722 Spring Heath       | 4/13/2022       | Υ       |              |   | Mow back area by parking pad  |  |  |  |
|  | 13816 Spring Heath       | 12/9/2022       | Υ       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
| monitor - black BMW<br>LP# SBD 8800  | 13816 Spring Heath       | 7/24/2022       | Υ       |              |   | Vehicle parked on the front lawn  |  |  |  |
| The state of the s | 120 Wild Senna           | 12/15/2022      | Υ       |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view   |  |  |  |
|  |                          |                 |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |                          | CONTINUING VIOL |         |              |   |   |  |  |  |
| NOTE   | ADDRESS                  | DATE NOTIFIED   | PHOTO   | 15 DAY CHECK | ATTORNEY                                      | VIOLATION   |  |  |  |
|  | 13708 Golden Flax        | 11/14/2022      | Υ       | Same         | 1/5/2023                                      | Front bulky debris in view  |  |  |  |
| black Honda<br>LP# RHS 5807  | 13901 Golden Flax        | 11/14/2022      | Y       | Same         | 1/13/2023                                     | Derelict vehicle w/flat tire & on jacks parked in view                            |  |  |  |
|  | 105 Segovia              | 6/8/2020        | Ý       | Same         | 8/7/2020                                      | Lawn overgrown 2. Mow back area by parking pad 3.  Rear fence disrepair           |  |  |  |
|  | 113 Segovia              | 10/29/2021      | Y       | Same         | 12/27/2021                                    | 1. Lawn overgrown 2. Fence/gate disrepair 3. Debris in view 4. Trash cans in view |  |  |  |
|  | 13801 Spring Heath       | 11/10/2022      | Υ       | Same         | 1/5/2023                                      | Front bulky debris in view  |  |  |  |
|  | 13801 Spring Heath       | 8/26/2022       | Y       | Same         | 11/29/2022                                    | 1. Rear fence/gate is in disrepair 2. Rear dumpster in view                       |  |  |  |

1

## WildFlower

|                                 | 13806 Spring Heath  | 2/16/2022     | Υ     | Same         | 3/31/2022                               | Front various debris in view                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|--------------|---|--|
|                                 | 13810 Spring Heath  | 10/6/2022     | Y     | Same         | 12/2/2022                               | Front & rear bulky debris in view                      |
|                                 | 127 Star Flower     | 9/18/2020     | Υ     | Same         | 5/13/2021                               | Garage / shed disrepair                                |
|                                 | 104 Wild Senna      | 10/22/2022    | Υ     | Same         | 12/2/2022                               | Rear derelict vehicle w/no registration parked in view |
|                                 | 317 Wild Senna      | 10/6/2022     | Y     | Same         | 12/2/2022                               | 1. Rear bulky debris in view 2, Trash cans in view     |
|                                 | 214 Wild Senna West | 8/11/2020     | Ý     | Same         | 10/2/2020                               | 1. Front fence/gate disrepair 2. Lawn maintenance      |
| blue Dodge Nitro<br>LP# NJX 912 | 214 Wild Senna West | 11/18/2019    | Υ     | Same         | 1/3/2020                                | Derelict vehicle w/flat tire parked in view            |
|                                 |                     |               |       | DECOLVED.    |   |  |
| NOTE                            | 100000              | DATE NOTICIES |       | RESOLVED     | *************************************** |  |
| NOTE                            | ADDRESS             | DATE NOTIFIED | PHOTO | 15 DAY CHECK |   | VIOLATION  |
|                                 | 13800 Golden Flax   | 12/15/2022    | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |
|                                 | 13801 Golden Flax   | 12/20/2022    | N     |              |   | Front bulky debris in view                             |
|                                 | 13908 Golden Flax   | 12/15/2022    | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |
|                                 | 14001 Golden Flax   | 12/15/2022    | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |
| black W SUV<br>LP# RHV 7484     | 14018 Golden Flax   | 12/2/2022     | N.    |              |   | Rear derelict vehicle w/flat tire parked in view       |
|                                 | 14022 Golden Flax   | 12/9/2022     | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |
| gray F150 truck<br>LP# FTD 4373 | 112 Segovia         | 12/2/2022     | N     |              |   | Front derelict vehicle w/missing tire parked in view   |
|                                 | 116 Segovia         | 12/2/2022     | N     | *****        |   | Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair             |
|                                 | 125 Segovia         | 12/2/2022     | N     |              |   | Front & side bulky debris in view                      |
|                                 | 181 Segovia         | 12/9/2022     | N     |              |   | Front bulky debris in view                             |
|                                 | 13806 Spring Heath  | 7/16/2021     | Υ     | Same         | 9/7/2021                                | Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair             |
| monitor LP# 436 343J            | 13812 Spring Heath  | 11/14/2022    | Y     |              |   | 2. Bulky debris in view                                |
|                                 | 129 Wild Senna      | 12/15/2022    | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |
|                                 | 220 Wild Senna      | 12/2/2022     | N     |              | V 4 1 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | Mow back area by parking pad                           |
|                                 | 315 Wild Senna      | 12/9/2022     | N     |              |   | Front bulky debris in view                             |
|                                 | 317 Wild Senna      | 12/9/2022     | N     |              |   | Lawn overgrow and in need of maintenance               |
| new owner called                | 320 Wild Senna      | 8/15/2022     | Υ     | Ext 12/15/22 |   | 3. Fence/gate disrepair                                |
|                                 | 118 Wild Senna West | 12/9/2022     | N     |              |   | Rear bulky debris in view                              |

2

Mona Oliver

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – JANUARY 2023

| Address                     | Violation   | NT First<br>Notice<br>Letter | A & B<br>Final<br>Notice | Notice of<br>Impending<br>Litigation | Repeat<br>Violation<br>Letter | Suit<br>Filed | Status  |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 1209 Tudor House            | Derelict vehicle – unregistered                     | 10/28/2019                   | 11/22/2019               | 2/3/2020                             |                               |               | Deadline for NOIL<br>compliance is as of<br>02/18/2020              |
| 14025 Maricella Lane        | Debris in view                                      | 3/6/2020                     | 6/23/2020                | 1/20/2021                            |                               |               | Deadline for NOIL<br>compliance is as of<br>02/04/2021              |
| 13902 Lothian Drive         | Derelict vehicle,<br>lawn in need of<br>maintenance | 12/14/2020                   | 2/25/2021                | 3/23/2021                            | 5/20/2021                     | -             | Deadline for compliance<br>of Special Final Notice<br>is 06/04/2021 |
| 811 Burnsall Gates<br>Drive | Debris in view                                      | 3/24/2021                    | 5/18/2021                | 6/22/2021                            | 7/13/2021                     |               | Deadline for compliance<br>of Special Notice is<br>07/28/2021       |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – JANUARY 2023

| Address                         | Violation   | NT First<br>Notice<br>Letter | A & B<br>Final<br>Notice | Notice of<br>Impending<br>Litigation | Repeat<br>Violation<br>Letter | Suit<br>Filed | Contempt<br>Letter | Status  |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| 214 Wild<br>Senna               | Derelict vehicle – unregistered, flat tire                      | 12/11/2019                   | 1/3/2020                 | 2/5/2020                             | 3/18/2020                     |               |                    | Deadline for Special<br>Final Notice is as of<br>04/02/2020                   |
| 214 Wild<br>Senna Drive<br>West | Fence in disrepair, lawn in need of maintenance                 | 9/15/2020                    | 10/26/2020               |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 11/10/2020                                   |
| 13726<br>Merseyside<br>Drive    | Debris in view  | 9/28/2021                    | 11/3/2021                | 12/1/2021                            | 1/7/2022                      |               |                    | Deadline for<br>compliance for<br>Special Final Notice<br>is as of 01/21/2011 |
| 113 Segovia<br>Way              | Fence in disrepair, lawn in need of maintenance, debris in view | 11/17/2021                   | 12/28/2021               | 1/31/2022                            | 2/23/2022                     |               |                    | Deadline for<br>compliance for<br>Special Final Notice<br>is as of 03/09/2022 |
| 13806 Spring<br>Heath Drive     | Debris in view  | 3/11/2022                    | 4/4/2022                 |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 4/19/2022                                    |
| 802 Dawlish<br>Drive            | Debris in view;<br>fence/ gate in<br>disrepair                  | 5/26/2022                    | 6/28/2022                | 7/28/2022<br>8/30/2022               |                               |               |                    | Deadline for<br>compliance for<br>Special Final Notice<br>is as of 10/11/2022 |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – JANUARY 2023

| Address                     | Violation                                  | NT First<br>Notice<br>Letter | A & B<br>Final<br>Notice | Notice of<br>Impending<br>Litigation | Repeat<br>Violation<br>Letter | Suit<br>Filed | Contempt<br>Letter | Status   |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| 14016 Ceylon<br>Tea Circle  | Debris in view                             | 10/3/2022                    | 11/8/2022                | 12/2/2022                            |                               |               |                    | Deadline for<br>compliance for<br>Special Final Notice<br>is as of 1/11/2023 |
| 13801 Spring<br>Heath Road  | Dumpster in view, fence in disrepair       | 10/28/2022                   | 11/29/2022               |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/14/2022                                  |
| 1408<br>Sleepytime<br>Trail | Debris in view                             | 11/8/2022                    | 12/2/2022                |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/17/2022                                  |
| 13810 Spring<br>Heath Road  | Debris in view                             | 11/9/2022                    | 12/5/2022                |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/20/2022                                  |
| 104 Wild<br>Senna Drive     | Unregistered<br>vehicle                    | 11/10/2022                   | 12/7/2022                |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/21/2022                                  |
| 317 Wild<br>Senna Drive     | Debris in view,<br>garbage cans in<br>view | 11/9/202                     | 12/7/2022                |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/21/2022                                  |
| 14700 Hyson<br>Crossing     | Lawn in need of maintenance                | 11/17/2022                   | 12/12/2022               |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 12/27/2022                                  |
| 1324<br>Peppermint<br>Trail | Trailer in view                            | 4/7/2021                     | 5/24/2021                | 8/20/2021                            | 12/28/2022                    |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 1/12/2023                                   |

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – JANUARY 2023

| Address                      | Violation      | NT First<br>Notice<br>Letter | A & B<br>Final<br>Notice | Notice of<br>Impending<br>Litigation | Repeat<br>Violation<br>Letter | Suit<br>Filed | Contempt<br>Letter | Status                                     |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| 15020<br>Saddlegirth<br>Lane | Debris in view | 11/28/2022                   | 12/28/2022               |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 1/12/2023 |
| 13708 Golden<br>Flax Trail   | Debris in view | 12/8/2022                    | 1/6/2023                 |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 1/14/2023 |
| 13801 Spring<br>Heath Drive  | Debris in view | 12/2/2022                    | 1/6/2023                 |                                      |                               |               |                    | Deadline for compliance is as of 1/14/2023 |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS LAWSUITS – JANUARY 2023

| Address                | Violation   | NT First<br>Notice<br>Letter | A & B<br>Final<br>Notice | Notice of<br>Impending<br>Litigation | Repeat<br>Violation<br>Letter | Suit<br>Filed | Status   |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 127 Star Flower<br>Way | Exterior<br>Maintenance –<br>Garage in<br>Disrepair | 4/5/2021                     | 5/20/2021                | 6/16/2021                            | 7/14/2021                     | 1/20/2022     | Law Suit approved by subcommittee on 01/18/2022. Suit filed on 01/20/2022. |
| 105 Segovia Way        | Lawn in need of maintenance, fence in disrepair     | 7/16/2020                    | 8/26/2020                | 10/28/2020                           | 12/10/2020                    | 1/20/2022     | Law Suit approved by subcommittee on 01/18/2022. Suit filed on 01/20/2022. |

# District Manager Monthly Expense Approvals

\$2000.00 per month - Approval by BOD 2-23-16

Emergency \$2000.00 per month w/1 director notified - Approved by BOD 4-28-15

|  | OFFICE PURCHASES  | 3  |                 |
|--|---|--|-----------------|
| DATE   | ITEM  | PURPOSE  | AMOUNT          |
| 12/14/2022   | Toiler paper (2 bxs), plates, spoons, knives, batteries                             | Restock  | \$172.64        |
|  | Subtotal  |  | \$172.64        |
|  | PARKS & MAINTENANCE PURCHASES   |  |                 |
| DATE   | ITEM  | PURPOSE  | AMOUNT          |
| 12/14/2022   | Trash bags (3 bxs), trash picker (2), fuel mix (2), spray paint (6), wasp spray (2) | Restock  | \$235.21        |
|  |   |  |                 |
|  | Subtotal  |  | <u>\$235.21</u> |
|  |   |  |                 |
| The second secon | Grand Total for the Month   | and and the second seco | \$407.85        |

# District Manager Monthly Expense Approvals

\$2000.00 per month - Approval by BOD 2-23-16

Emergency \$2000.00 per month w/1 director notified - Approved by BOD 4-28-15

|  | OFFICE PURCHASES  |                          |                 |
|--|---|--------------------------|-----------------|
| DATE   | ITEM  | PURPOSE                  | AMOUNT          |
| 1/9/2023   | Stamps  | Mail                     | \$120.00        |
|  | Subtotal  |                          | \$120.00        |
| mer a colo - col 1 - 1 il colo con construir est a construir est a colo colo colo colo colo colo colo co | PARKS & MAINTENANCE PURCHASES   |                          |                 |
| DATE   | ITEM  | PURPOSE                  | AMOUNT          |
| 1/2/2023   | Diesel fuel   | ATV's                    | \$100.00        |
| 1/11/2023  | Hex nut, bolt, washer (2), Trash bags (3 bxs), metal can liner (3), chain saw oil, chainsaw chains (2), spray paint (8) | Make repairs and restock | \$302.23        |
|  |   |                          |                 |
|  | Subtotal  |                          | \$402.23        |
|  | Grand Total for the Month   |                          | <u>\$522.23</u> |

# Northtown Reservation Ledger

| Date Paid & Form Rcv'd   | Reservation<br>Date   | Name   | Pavilion or<br>Disc Golf   |   | Res. Fee<br>Rcv'd  | Deposit<br>Rcv'd   | Deposit<br>Withheld  | Notes | Refund<br>Amount  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------|---|
| and the second control of the second control |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   | international control of the second s | <b>1</b>   |   | Radionale reliable for the constitution of the |  |  |       |   |
|  |   | , al en a explicit commission de manifestation (Commission Commission Commiss |  |   | go consider name:  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   |  | \$   |   | non a dissensity or supplied the second  | A second part of the second part |  |       |   |
|  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   |  | *  |   |  |  | The second secon |       | \$ delication (1) and ( |
|  |   | •  |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  | ing barrer i birtaffirationaminan periodic returning <mark>and fillion</mark> |  | and the second s |   | generalises - Printense gentagen generalises and de majo, entire enter enter enter enter enter enter enter ente  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  | Marketine Section 15 (Section 2005) The Section 15                            |  |  | 1 |  |  |  | :     |   |
|  |   | ingen van van van van van van van van van va   |  |   |  |  |  |       |   |
|  |   | Total Income =   | entropiente de la constitución de palem de la constitución de la const |   | \$0.00   |  |  |       |   |

P.O. Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760 (800) 375-8375 Toll Free (512) 421-1340 Office

#### texasdisposal.com

#### Northtown MUD 2022 - Quarterly Operations Reports

|          | First Quarter 2022 |        |                       |          |            |            |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Month    | Bulky Pick<br>Ups  | Misses | Courtesy<br>Clean Ups | Cart DEL | Cart Swaps | Cart TERMS |  |  |  |  |
| January  | 54                 | 3      | 22                    | 35       | 20         | 3          |  |  |  |  |
| February | 30                 | 10     | 8                     | 28       | 17         | 6          |  |  |  |  |
| March    | 48                 | 9      | 4                     | 26       | 11         | 5          |  |  |  |  |
| Totals   | 132                | 22     | 34                    | 89       | 48         | 14         |  |  |  |  |

|        | Second Quarter 2022 |        |                       |          |            |            |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Month  | Bulky Pick<br>Ups   | Misses | Courtesy<br>Clean Ups | Cart DEL | Cart Swaps | Cart TERMS |  |  |  |  |
| April  | 63                  | 8      | 12                    | 23       | 21         | 3          |  |  |  |  |
| May    | 52                  | 8      | 10                    | 7        | 23         | 1          |  |  |  |  |
| June   | 52                  | 4      | 4                     | 15       | 22         | 3          |  |  |  |  |
| Totals | 167                 | 20     | 26                    | 45       | 66         | 7          |  |  |  |  |

|           | Third Quarter 2022 |        |                       |          |            |            |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Month     | Bulky Pick<br>Ups  | Misses | Courtesy<br>Clean Ups | Cart DEL | Cart Swaps | Cart TERMS |  |  |  |  |
| July      | 53                 | 5      | 10                    | 17       | 41         | 12         |  |  |  |  |
| August    | 41                 | 7      | 4                     | 25       | 21         | 1          |  |  |  |  |
| September | 35                 | 5      | 14                    | 7        | 42         | 2          |  |  |  |  |
| Totals    | 129                | 17     | 28                    | 49       | 104        | 15         |  |  |  |  |

|          | Fourth Quarter 2022 |        |                       |          |            |            |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Month    | Bulky Pick<br>Ups   | Misses | Courtesy<br>Clean Ups | Cart DEL | Cart Swaps | Cart TERMS |  |  |
| October  | 62                  | 15     | 15                    | 11       | 68         | 5          |  |  |
| November | 25                  | 14     | 3                     | 9        | 15         | 2          |  |  |
| December | 28                  | 11     | 32                    | 27       | 7          | 0          |  |  |
| Totals   | 115                 | 40     | 50                    | 47       | 90         | 7          |  |  |

| 2022   |     |    |     |     |     |    |
|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| TOTALS | 543 | 99 | 138 | 230 | 308 | 43 |

# Northtown- 2022 Operations Report December

#### **Courtesy Pick-ups**

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA   |       | ADDRESS         | DATE       | ACTION        | W/O#    |
|--------|---------------|-------|-----------------|------------|---------------|---------|
| 61872  | TORRES LOPEZ  | 13925 | CAMBOURNE       | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CL  | 6954049 |
| 69466  | BELLESSIS     | 13700 | LETTI           | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001350 |
| 70136  | AL-SAGGA      | 1100  | TUDOR HOUSE     | 12/30/2022 | 96G RECY CLE  | 7017615 |
| 70684  | ZARATE        | 13908 | GREINERT        | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7000597 |
| 71372  | BARR LOPEZ    | 1214  | OLYMPIC         | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7002109 |
| 71474  | SIMPSON       | 109   | SEGOVIA         | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7005124 |
| 71550  | NGUYEN        | 1328  | SLEEPYTIME      | 12/30/2022 | CART PLUS 3 E | 7002216 |
| 71605  | REED          | 13803 | SPRING HEATH    | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001460 |
| 71631  | HERNANDEZ     | 111   | STAR FLOWER     | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001788 |
| 71843  | SERNA         | 307   | WILD SENNA      | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001745 |
| 72344  | ALMOND        | 13801 | MERSEYSIDE      | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7003107 |
| 73307  | LE            | 14817 | LANTERN         | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7002568 |
| 73307  | LE            | 14817 | LANTERN         | 12/30/2022 | 96G RECY CLE  | 7002576 |
| 73383  | WASHINGTON    | 908   | ELDERBERRY TEA  | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7005001 |
| 76032  | RHEN          | 14708 | HYSON           | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001759 |
| 78323  | SYKES         | 15228 | MANDARIN        | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001404 |
| 88978  | TRAN          | 1520  | LADY GREY       | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CL  | 6955876 |
| 95480  | BALME         | 1004  | PEPPERMINT      | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7001705 |
| 95907  | LOTT          | 13724 | HARRIS RIDGE    | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7003490 |
| 95908  | VASQUEZ II    | 13724 | HARRIS RIDGE    | 12/30/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7002395 |
| 101212 | THOMAS        | 14001 | CAMBOURNE       | 12/10/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 6980383 |
| 114363 | GONZALEZ      | 14900 | FALLING STONE   | 12/10/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 6984267 |
| 117838 | CLARKE        | 14104 | NARUNA          | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6954392 |
| 122812 | DE LA GARZA   | 14612 | HYSON           | 12/23/2022 | 96G TRASH CL  | 7000497 |
| 126640 | CAGLE         | 808   | EMILY DICKENSON | 12/10/2022 | 96G RECY CLE  | 6954324 |
| 128908 | JIMENEZ       | 1412  | JASMINE TEA     | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6956989 |
| 149958 | MANION        | 14613 | LAKE VICTOR     | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6955140 |
| 152085 | LARSH, CRYSTA | 1008  | STRICKLING      | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6970985 |
| 157981 | HANNER        | 1208  | STRICKLING      | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  |         |
| 158629 | SIMO          | 1204  | STRICKLING      | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  |         |
| 161456 | RAMADORI      | 14608 | LAKE VICTOR     | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6955175 |
| 175884 | REDMAN        | 14720 | LAKE VICTOR     | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH CI  | 6956851 |
|        |               |       |                 |            |               |         |
|        |               |       |                 |            |               |         |

#### **Bulky Waste**

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA |       | ADDRESS        | DATE       | ACTION             | W/O#    |
|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---------|
| 61270  | HERNANDEZ   | 14908 | ANTIQUE FINISH | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6983088 |
| 70928  | BAYLOR      | 14409 | LEMONGRASS     | 12/3/2022  | BULKY WASTE        | 6948880 |
| 71462  | HUMPHRIES   | 15011 | SADDLEGIRTH    | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6973269 |
| 71553  | RAMIREZ     | 1408  | SLEEPYTIME     | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6984909 |
| 71722  | FOWLER      | 1241  | TUDOR HOUSE    | 12/17/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6987788 |

| 71745  | STREU, JR   | 824   | TWISTED FENCE   | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6978541 |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|---------|
| 71751  | ROTHENBERG  | 909   | TWISTED FENCE   | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6981708 |
| 71784  | EVARO       | 118   | WILD SENNA      | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6955899 |
| 71922  | MCLAURIN    | 15317 | HYSON           | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6991711 |
| 71999  | CRARY       | 13908 | CEYLON TEA      | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6991917 |
| 72096  | BURNS       | 13715 | GREINERT        | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6955943 |
| 76132  | THOMAS      | 15113 | HYSON           | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6980571 |
| 76135  | ABRAHAMS    | 1504  | SWEET LEAF      | 12/3/2022  | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6954721 |
| 85378  | ENGLE       | 1717  | DARJEELING      | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6972223 |
| 87097  | SMITH       | 1033  | TUDOR HOUSE     | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6983277 |
| 87097  | SMITH       | 1033  | TUDOR HOUSE     | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6989847 |
| 95734  | RICHARDSON  | 15213 | ROSEHIP         | 12/10/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6981058 |
| 98103  | NICHOLS     | 1116  | PEPPERMINT      | 12/10/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6981703 |
| 98467  | CASAUBON    | 14129 | CEYLON TEA      | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6993002 |
| 116914 | PHELPS      | 14208 | NARUNA          | 12/17/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6990582 |
| 117796 | GUERRERO    | 700   | JANE AUSTEN     | 12/3/2022  | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6952400 |
| 123041 | GNANAPRAKAS | 14513 | CHARLES DICKENS | 12/10/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6979197 |
| 127647 | TREVINO     | 13928 | CAMBOURNE       | 12/17/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6989671 |
| 127647 | TREVINO     | 13928 | CAMBOURNE       | 12/20/2022 | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6996156 |
| 141164 | NGO         | 821   | OATMEAL         | 12/10/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6955330 |
| 142782 | OCANA       | 904   | BETHEL          | 12/3/2022  | <b>BULKY WASTE</b> | 6949730 |
| 143194 | BEDFORD     | 921   | MAHOMET         | 12/17/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6993113 |
| 151595 | OSEGUEDA    | 1009  | OATMEAL         | 12/17/2022 | BULKY WASTE        | 6989187 |
|        |             |       |                 |            |                    |         |
|        |             |       |                 |            |                    |         |

#### Missed Pick-ups

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA   |       | ADDRESS      | DATE       | ACTION      | W/O#    |
|--------|---------------|-------|--------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| 61218  | HAZELTON      | 14404 | ALDERMINSTER | 12/13/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 6987180 |
| 71247  | FONTENETTE    | 14037 | MARICELLA    | 12/20/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 6995470 |
| 72082  | HOUSTON       | 1201  | DARJEELING   | 12/20/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 6995642 |
| 72082  | HOUSTON       | 1201  | DARJEELING   | 12/20/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 6995781 |
| 94456  | MANNING       | 1013  | SWEET LEAF   | 12/6/2022  | 96G TRASH M | 6978780 |
| 95480  | BALME         | 1004  | PEPPERMINT   | 12/6/2022  | 96G TRASH M | 6978903 |
| 95480  | BALME         | 1004  | PEPPERMINT   | 12/27/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 7002083 |
| 100130 | CONALY        | 14101 | HARRIS RIDGE | 12/20/2022 | 96G TRASH M | 6996339 |
| 100393 | BOSKOVIC      | 13913 | HARRIS RIDGE | 12/6/2022  | 96G TRASH M | 6979215 |
| 149958 | MANION        | 14613 | LAKE VICTOR  | 12/3/2022  | 96G TRASH M | 6954732 |
| 152085 | LARSH, CRYSTA | 1008  | STRICKLING   | 12/6/2022  | 96G TRASH M | 6979395 |
|        |               |       |              |            |             |         |

#### **Cart Deliveries**

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA |       | ADDRESS       | DATE       | ACTION       | W/O#    |
|--------|-------------|-------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 294095 | SCHULTZ     | 809   | FLATTERS WAY  | 12/3/2022  | 96G RES TRAS | 6971490 |
| 294697 | HINTZ       | 913   | GREY CASTLE   | 12/17/2022 | 96G RES RECY | 6994405 |
| 294938 | ALMOND      | 13801 | MERSEYSIDE DR | 12/29/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 7003130 |

| 295006 | CASTRO             | 907   | CASTLETON     | 12/29/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 7005097 |
|--------|--------------------|-------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 61841  | DOMINGUEZ          | 13718 | CAMBOURNE     | 12/17/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6991993 |
| 61841  | DOMINGUEZ          | 13718 | CAMBOURNE     | 12/17/2022 | 96G RES RECY | 6991993 |
| 70681  | WILLIAMS           | 13905 | GREINERT      | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6978490 |
| 71140  | HAYGOOD            | 13900 | MARICELLA     | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6978891 |
| 71140  | HAYGOOD            | 13900 | MARICELLA     | 12/13/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6988155 |
| 71335  | LOPEZ              | 115   | MIST FLOWER   | 12/20/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6995600 |
| 71474  | SIMPSON            | 109   | SEGOVIA       | 12/29/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 7005123 |
| 71589  | MUNOZ              | 13705 | SPRING HEATH  | 12/1/2022  | 96G RES TRAS | 6955384 |
| 71603  | JAIMES             | 13800 | SPRING HEATH  | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6981716 |
| 71825  | MALDONADO          | 212   | WILD SENNA    | 12/3/2022  | 96G RES RECY | 6973230 |
| 72097  | JASPER             | 13716 | GREINERT      | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6980098 |
| 72105  | RODRIGUEZ          | 13802 | GREINERT      | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6980580 |
| 75726  | <b>GAYNOR PROP</b> | 525   | TUDOR HOUSE   | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6978796 |
| 77678  | CANFIELD           | 15321 | MANDARIN      | 12/21/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6997273 |
| 84894  | SCOWDEN PRO        | 15309 | HYSON         | 12/20/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6997114 |
| 85085  | ALEXANDER          | 1801  | DARJEELING    | 12/29/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 7000591 |
| 85191  | RAMIREZ            | 1601  | DARJEELING    | 12/13/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6988234 |
| 99903  | GARCIA             | 14808 | LIPTON        | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES RECY | 6982133 |
| 114363 | GONZALEZ           | 14900 | FALLING STONE | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6978778 |
| 116534 | ATILANO            | 705   | JANE AUSTEN   | 12/20/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6996898 |
| 117422 | GRAY               | 14700 | HYSON         | 12/10/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6984119 |
| 121759 | RESIDENT           | 708   | JANE AUSTEN   | 12/20/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6995581 |
| 151314 | OBAYAGBONA         | 1001  | STRICKLING    | 12/20/2022 | 96G RES TRAS | 6995621 |
|        |                    |       |               |            |              |         |
|        |                    |       |               |            |              |         |

**Cart Swaps** 

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA |       | ADDRESS        | DATE       | ACTION      | W/O#    |
|--------|-------------|-------|----------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| 71570  | MORAIDA     | 1508  | SLEEPYTIME     | 12/30/2022 | SWAP 9Y CAR | 6997978 |
| 72026  | SOS         | 13811 | CONNER DOWNS   | 12/3/2022  | SWAP 9T CAR | 6971952 |
| 72149  | LINGUROVSKI | 409   | TUDOR HOUSE    | 12/23/2022 | SWAP 9T CAR | 6995208 |
| 78954  | LUONG       | 801   | TUDOR HOUSE    | 12/17/2022 | SWAP 9T CAR | 6988297 |
| 92335  | WILSON      | 15212 | LADY ELIZABETH | 12/3/2022  | SWAP 9T CAR | 6955025 |
| 97239  | SMITH       | 13908 | HARRIS RIDGE   | 12/10/2022 | SWAP 9T CAR | 6980942 |
| 151538 | LAVIOLETTE  | 904   | STRICKLING     | 12/10/2022 | SWAP 9T CAR | 6978554 |
|        |             |       |                |            |             |         |

#### **Cart Terms**

| CUST # | CUSTOMER NA | 1 | ADDRESS | DATE | ACTION | W/O# |
|--------|-------------|---|---------|------|--------|------|
| n/a    |             |   |         |      |        |      |
|        |             |   |         |      |        |      |



P.O. Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760 (800) 375-8375 Toll Free (512) 421-1340 Office

### texasdisposal.com

# Northtown MUD Trash and Recyle Weight Report 2022

#### 1st Quarter 2022

| Month    | Estimated Trash Tonnage | Estimated Recycle Tonnage |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| January  | 213.38                  | 55.92                     |
| February | 237.54                  | 58.65                     |
| March    | 236.08                  | 56.94                     |

**Total Tonnage for 1st Qtr** 

687.00

171.51

#### 2nd Quarter 2022

| Month | Estimated Trash Tonnage | Estimated Recycle Tonnage |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| April | 261.22                  | 50.47                     |
| May   | 256.93                  | 44.68                     |
| June  | 244.84                  | 60.76                     |

**Total Tonnage for 2nd Qtr** 

762.99

155.91

#### 3rd Quarter 2022

| Month     | Estimated Trash Tonnage | Estimated Recycle Tonnage |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July      | 281.00                  | 63.09                     |
| August    | 227.92                  | 42.96                     |
| September | 241.89                  | 45.53                     |

**Total Tonnage for 3rd Qtr** 

750.81

151.58

#### 4th Quarter 2022

| Month    | Estimated Trash Tonnage | Estimated Recycle Tonnage |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| October  | 296.71                  | 57.44                     |
| November | 317.12                  | 60.09                     |
| December | 218.03                  | 33.43                     |

**Total Tonnage for 4th Qtr** 

831.86

150.96

| Total Yearly Tonnage 2022 | 3032.66 | 629.96 |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|

#### Northtown MUD - December 2022

**Estimated Trash Weights** 

|            | Lotima  | led Hash We |          | Tonnage on |
|------------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Date       | Truck # | Route       | Ticket # | Route      |
|            |         |             |          |            |
| 12/3/2022  | 41125   | A401        | 2998321  | 11.05      |
|            |         |             |          |            |
| 12/3/2022  | 41139   | A402        | 2998328  | 10.49      |
| 12/3/2022  | 41126   | A403        | 2998367  | 5.54       |
| 12/3/2022  | 41115   | A405        | 2998374  | 14.36      |
|            |         |             |          |            |
| 12/3/2022  |         | A404        | 2998376  | 17.36      |
| 12/3/2022  | 41129   | A406        | 2998379  | 10.48      |
| 12/3/2022  | 44079   | A403        | 2998391  | 9.75       |
| 12/10/2022 | 41125   | A404        | 3003306  | 9.09       |
| 12/10/2022 | 41120   | A401        | 3003344  | 13.67      |
| 12/10/2022 | 41129   | A406        | 3003352  | 12.94      |
| 12/10/2022 | 41128   | A402        | 3003353  | 12.05      |
| 12/10/2022 | 41148   | A405        | 3003368  | 8.68       |
| 12/10/2022 | 44075   | A403        | 3003382  | 9.17       |
| 12/22/2022 | 44085   | A429        | 3011170  | 14.38      |
| 12/23/2022 | 41125   | A431        | 3011678  | 12.29      |
| 12/23/2022 | 41128   | A428        | 3011713  | 10.22      |
| 12/23/2022 | 41130   | A429        | 3011728  | 6.36       |
| 12/23/2022 | 41131   | A430        | 3011760  | 12.04      |
| 12/23/2022 | 41125   | A431        | 3011790  | 1.85       |
| 12/30/2022 | 1       | A428        | 3015262  | 11.37      |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A429        | 3015280  | 13.15      |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A431        | 3015381  | 14         |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A430        | 3015405  | 13.32      |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A430        | 3015539  | 11.4       |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A428        | 3015561  | 5.36       |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A429        | 3015728  |            |
| 12/30/2022 |         | A431        | 3015736  |            |
| ,          |         | 1           |          |            |
|            |         |             |          | L          |

| Estimated trash tonnage         | 218.03 |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| routes                          | 75.16% |
| X % of Northtown containers in  |        |
| Total Tonnage                   | 290.09 |
| routes                          | 75.16% |
| % of Northtown containers in    |        |
| /Total containers on all routes | 4356   |
| Total Northtown Containers      | 3274   |

**Total Trash Tonnage** 

290.09

**Estimated Recycle Weights** 

|           |         |       |          | Tonnage on |
|-----------|---------|-------|----------|------------|
| Date      | Truck # | Route | Ticket # | Route      |
|           |         |       |          |            |
| 12/3/2022 | 41116   | A502  | 268526   | 3.4        |
| 7         |         |       |          |            |
| 12/3/2022 | 41148   | A505  | 268528   | 5.36       |

| Total Northtown Containers      | 3263   |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| /Total containers on all routes | 3743   |
| % of Northtown containers in    |        |
| routes                          | 87.18% |

| 12/3/2022  | 41128 | A503 | 268529 | 4.53 |
|------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| 12/3/2022  | 41128 | A505 | 268530 | 1.82 |
|            |       |      |        |      |
| 12/3/2022  | 44070 | A506 | 268532 | 5.2  |
| 12/10/2022 | 41130 | A504 | 269423 | 4.75 |
| 12/10/2022 | 41131 | A504 | 269427 | 5.12 |
| 12/17/2022 | 42011 | A505 | 270476 | 2.11 |
| 12/23/2022 | 41132 | A514 | 271241 | 6.39 |
| 12/30/2022 | 41085 | A517 | 271939 | 5.35 |
| 12/30/2022 | 41157 | A518 | 271959 | 7.61 |

| Total | Recy | ycle | Toni | nage |
|-------|------|------|------|------|
|-------|------|------|------|------|

| 20.25 |
|-------|
| 38.35 |

| X % of Northtown containers in routes | 87.18% |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Estimated recycle tonnage             | 33.43  |



# **Political District Membership Application**

Membership Fee: \$395.00

Membership in CASE is open to all Political Districts in the Central Texas Area that provide utility and/or park and recreational services to their residents.

| District Name:              |                          |                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| District Address:           |                          |                   |
| City:                       | State:                   | Zip:              |
| **Please include co         | omplete address, email a | nd phone number** |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
|                             |                          | hone:             |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
|                             |                          | hone:             |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
|                             |                          | hone:             |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
| Email:                      | P                        | hone:             |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
|                             |                          | hone:             |
| Board Member/Member's Name: |                          |                   |
|                             |                          | hone:             |

Mail Form and Membership Fee to:

CASE

PO Box 2445

Round Rock, TX 78680



DATE:

January 16, 2023

TO:

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Board of Directors

FROM:

Scott J. Foster, P.E.

RE:

Northtown MUD – Engineer's Report for the January 2023 Board Meeting

#### Report from District Engineer, including:

#### a) Development Updates;

#### i) Village at Northtown Section 2 (Condominiums);

Revised plans were submitted to the District which reduced the density of the project from 63 units to 43 units. The plans are technically approved and pending the receipt of recorded easements. The project will require an easement to be vacated and replaced. Due to the reduction in density, a portion of the previously paid parkland fees will need to be refunded. The developer anticipates bidding the project in March 2023 and starting construction by mid 2023.

# ii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (North Wells Branch/The Parker), including easements and construction agreements;

Construction started on the project in March 2021 and is anticipated to be completed in Summer 2023.

The developer has submitted the Phase 2 plans for review by the District and 360 PSI completed its initial review. Based upon the review, the proposed development may cause issues with future District master plans. These issues were discussed in more detail at the October Board meeting and ongoing coordination with the developer is occurring. Based upon a review of the updated plans, the project has removed the concerns.

The developer and District require additional easements and agreements to complete permit the project. The plans are still pending technical approval including the approval of the easements and restrictive covenant approval which may require a variance.

#### iii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (Edenbrook), including easements and restrictive covenants;

Construction has started and is expected to last into 2024.

#### iv) The Lakes Retail Center;

The project started construction in May 2022 and is expected to be completed in early 2023.





#### v) Avalon Bay Multifamily;

The developer is in the predevelopment stages of the project. 360 PSI has studied their anticipated wastewater requirements to ensure they conform to the available capacity of the existing infrastructure. Construction plans have been submitted and reviewed for the first phase of the project and construction is expected start in late 2023. The plans are still pending technical approval including the approval of the easements and restrictive covenant submittal.

#### b) MS4 Permitting Update and 2021 Pond Inspections;

TCEQ has published the requirements and guidance for the MS4 renewal. The renewal was due by July 23, 2019, and 360 PSI submitted on May 22, 2019. TCEQ technically approved the Stormwater Management Plan on September 23, 2021. TCEQ provide the final steps for approval on April 19, 2022 which required the publication of a public notice and the ability for the public to review the Stormwater Management Plan. The public notice was published on April 28, 2022, and the plan was made available at the District office on April 26, 2022. All required documents have been filed with the TCEQ and are pending final approval.

The District's annual report for 2020 was submitted to the TCEQ on March 1, 2021. As of September 2021, TCEQ's review was still pending and likely not expected to be completed until 2022.

The District's annual report for 2021 was submitted to the TCEQ on March 17, 2022.

TCEQ performed an audit of the District's construction plan review and inspection on program on November 17, 2022. TCEQ provided the attached letter outlining their concerns and 360 PSI is working on responding to TCEQ. Attached for consideration is a fee proposal for independent 3<sup>rd</sup> party inspections who will work directly with the District to inspect construction sites for compliance with the MS4 requirements and have the authority to issue violation notices and fines as needed.

The TCEQ requires an annual report be filed which summarizes the District's MS4 related activities. Attached for consideration is 360 PSI's agreement for the preparation and filing of the annual report

#### c) SB3 Emergency Preparation Plan;

The financial waiver for the EPP was submitted to the TCEQ on May 30<sup>th</sup> and prior to the June 1<sup>st</sup> deadline. The TCEQ is requesting supplemental information which is being provided as needed. The supplemental modeling study has been reviewed and is expected to be finalized in February 2023.

Williams Mapping & Consulting 7124 Avignon Drive Round Rock, Texas 78681 (512) 567-9360



Scott Foster Northtown MUD Pflugerville, TX 78660 Proposal Number
Proposal Date

0000104 12/23/2022

### **Pricing**

| Description  | Rate             | Qty    | Line Total |
|--|------------------|--------|------------|
| Stormwater & Erosion Control Inspections Site Inspections at: The Parker Apartments, Edenbrooke Ridge Apartments, & Village at Northtown by KB Homes | \$400.00         | 1      | \$400.00   |
|  | Sul              | ototal | 400.00     |
|  |                  | Tax    | 0.00       |
|  | Proposal Total ( | USD)   | \$400.00   |

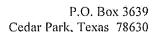
#### Notes

Site inspection to be performed every two weeks. Rate of \$400.00 is per site inspection visit.

ACCEPTED:

NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Brenda Richter, President





January 16, 2023

Northtown Municipal Utility District c/o Mr. Carter Dean Armbrust & Brown, PLLC 100 Congress, Suite 1300 Austin, TX 78701

Re: Individual Project Order

Northtown MUD 2022 MS4 Annual Report

Austin, Texas

Ladies and Gentlemen:

360 Professional Services, Inc. ("360 PSI"/"the Consultant") proposes to amend its Agreement with Northtown Municipal Utility District ("the Client" or "the Owner") dated March 27, 2012, to provide consulting services related to above referenced project.

In order for the District to maintain coverage under the approved Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requires an annual report to be filed for compliance with the General Permit (#TXR040000) for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4).

We have included in the following Scope of Services the services that are anticipated to meet the District's needs.

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

#### Task 1. 2022 MS4 Annual Report

\$9,500/Lump Sum

- Review and Update the implementation schedule.
- Meet with District consultants to obtain information required to complete the update.
- Prepare an updated map of the District's drainage system based upon current information.
- Prepare the annual report to TCEQ as required by the permit
- Review Notice of Violations for suggested Notices of Changes to the permit
- File Notice of Changes as approved by the subcommittee

#### **COMPENSATION**

360 PSI will provide the above Scope of Services on a labor fee as outlined above. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the Client. Expenses will be billed in accordance with the Agreement.

Fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the percentage of services performed as of the invoice date. Payment will be due in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.





Except as specifically amended by this Individual Project Order, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

We appreciate the opportunity to continue working for Northtown Municipal Utility District on this project. If you are in agreement with the above, please sign below and return an original copy back to our office. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

360 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.

Scott J. Foster, P.E.

Principal

Agreed to this 25 day of January, 2023.

NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Rv

Brewda Richter

(Print or Type Name)

#### **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**

FORM **1295** 

1 of 1

|  | Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.<br>Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.                        | OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and count of business.  360 Professional Services, Inc. Cedar Park, TX United States            | Certificate Number:<br>2023-976624<br>Date Filed:  |                                       |                            |                                       |
| 2  | Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the   | 01/26/2023   |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  | being filed.<br>Northtown MUD  | Date Acknowledged:   |                                       |                            |                                       |
| 3.   | Provide the identification number used by the governmental entit description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided 20220125 0(b)(iii) | ty or state agency to track or identify<br>led under the contract.   | the co                                | ontract, and prov          | /ide a                                |
|  | 20230125-9(b)(iii) Professional Services for MS4 Annual Report   |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
| 4  | Name of Interested Party   | City, State, Country (place of busine  | Nature of interest (check applicable) |                            |                                       |
|  |  | City, Ciarc, Country (place of Busine  | 2337                                  | Controlling                | Intermediary                          |
| Kizewski, Meredith Lakeway, TX United States |  |  |                                       | Х                          |                                       |
| Fo   | ster, Tammy  | Cedar Park, TX United States   |                                       | Х                          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Fo   | ster, Scott  | Cedar Park, TX United States   |                                       | X                          |                                       |
| ,  |  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  |  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  |  | Control of the contro |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  |  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  |  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  |  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
| 5  | Check only if there is NO Interested Party.  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  | UNSWORN DECLARATION  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  | My name is SOT 3. Foster   | , and my date of b   | oirth is                              | 05/14/71                   |                                       |
|  | My address is 903 CANtow SPN,-63 P   | CEDGANN, $Color (Ste$  | ate)                                  | 786/3<br>(zip code)        | (country)                             |
|  | I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct  |  |                                       |                            |                                       |
|  | Executed inCounty  | , State of <u>TEAN</u> , on the <u>A</u>   | 26 d                                  | lay of <u>Sq</u> . (month) | , 20 <u>3</u> .<br>(year)             |
|  |  | Signature of authorized agent of conti<br>(Declarant)  | racting                               | business entity            |                                       |

### **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**

FORM **1295** 

1 of 1

| _                              |   | <u> </u>                                  |            |                   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|------------|-------------------|--|
|                                | Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.<br>Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties. | OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING   |            |                   |  |
| 1                              | Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and coun of business.  | Certificate Number: 2023-976624           |            |                   |  |
|                                | 360 Professional Services, Inc.   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                | Cedar Park, TX United States  |   |            | Filed:            |  |
| 2                              | Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the  | ne contract for which the form is         | 01/2       | 6/2023            |  |
|                                | being filed.  |   | Date       | Acknowledged:     |  |
|                                | Northtown MUD   |   |            | 7/2023            |  |
| _                              | Provide the identification number used by the governmental ent  | ity or state against to track or identife | <u> </u>   |                   | ida a                                  |
| 3                              | description of the services, goods, or other property to be provi   |   | uie C      | omaon anu prov    | iuc a                                  |
|                                | 20230125-9(b)(iii) Professional Services for MS4 Annual Report  |   |            |                   |  |
| 4                              |   |   |            | Nature of         |  |
|                                | Name of Interested Party  | City, State, Country (place of busin      | ess)       | (check ap         |  |
|                                |   |   |            | Controlling       | Intermediary                           |
| Ki                             | zewski, Meredith  | Lakeway, TX United States                 |            | Х                 |  |
| Fo                             | ster, Tammy   | Cedar Park, TX United States              |            | X.                |  |
| Foster, Scott Cedar Park, TX U |   |   |            | Х                 |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                |   |   |            |                   |  |
| 5                              | Check only if there is NO Interested Party.   |   |            |                   |  |
| 6                              | UNSWORN DECLARATION   |   |            |                   |  |
|                                | My name is  | , and my date of                          | birth is   | 3                 | ······································ |
|                                | My address is(street)   |   | tate)      | (zip code)        | (country)                              |
|                                |   |   | - <i>4</i> | ,                 | , , , ,                                |
|                                | I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and corre   | U.  |            |                   |  |
|                                | Executed inCoun   | ty, State of, on the                      |            | day of(month)     | , 20<br>(year)                         |
|                                |   | Signature of authorized agent of con      | ıtractin   | g business entity | ·····                                  |
|                                |   | (Declarant)                               |            |                   |  |

### **Northtown Municipal Utility District**

#### **January 25, 2023**

Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures

#### ☑ Action Items:

- Approval of director and vendor payments
- Approve funds transfers:
  - TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$414,009.86
  - TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$52,000.00
  - Logic Tax Account to Logic General Operating Account: \$2,460,573.22
  - Logic Tax Account to Logic Debt Service Account: \$1,500,000.00
  - TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Customer Refund Account: \$5,000.00
  - PNC Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$425,000.00

| Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Operating Account<br>December 31, 2022 - Janaury 25, 2023 |                  |
|---|------------------|
|   | General Fund     |
|   | Operating Accoun |
| sh Balance -December 31, 2022   | 37,558.4         |
|   |                  |
|   |                  |
|   |                  |
| rojected Balance as of Janaury 25, 2023   | \$ 37,558.       |

#### Northtown Municipal Utility District Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Manager's Account December 31, 2022 - Janaury 25, 2023

|  |  |   |   | General Fund  |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
|  |  |   |   | Manager's     |
|  |  |   | _   | Account       |
| ash Balance - December 31, 2022  |  |   |   | \$ 299,782.46 |
| ubsequent Expenditures   |  |   |   | (52,433.58    |
| Void check #10721 - Replaced with check #10  | 759  |   | 200.00  |               |
| Payroll Expenses   |  | Payroll and Payroll Taxes   | (28,081.92)   |               |
| Child Support Services Division  | 10745  | Child Support   | (121.38)  |               |
| Atmos Energy   | 10746  | Utilities - December 2022   | (103.57)  |               |
| City of Austin   | 10747  | Utilities - December 2022   | (1,879.30)  |               |
| Optimum  | 10748  | Internet - December 2022  | (372.42)  |               |
| TML Health   | 10749  | Employee Benefits - January 2023  | (2,911.90)  |               |
| TXU Energy   | 10750  | Utilities - December 2022   | (2,328.51)  |               |
| Advanced Arbor Solutions   | 10751  | Utility Easement Tree Removals  | (9,100.00)  |               |
| /oid   | 10752  | Voided Check  | -   |               |
| AT&T   | 10753  | Telephone - December 2022   | (1,646.49)  |               |
| AT&T (Internet)  | 10754  | Internet - December 2022  | (89.88)   |               |
| Charter Communications   | 10755  | Park Internet - December 2022   | (145.48)  |               |
| City of Austin   | 10756  | Utilities - December 2022   | (2,467.45)  |               |
| . ·  | 10757  | Stormwater Permit FY23  | (100.00)  |               |
| CEQ  |  |   | •   |               |
| Child Support Services Division  | 10758  | Child Support   | (121.38)  |               |
| Aarcela Siqueira   | 10759  | Pavillion Deposit Refund-Replace Ck #10721  | (200.00)  |               |
| T&T Mobility   | 10760  | Telephone - January 2023  | (92.56)   |               |
| City of Austin   | 10761  | Utilities - January 2023  | (28.79)   |               |
| Optimum  | 10762  | Internet - January 2023   | (372.42)  |               |
| TXU Energy   | 10763  | Utilities - January 2023  | (2,470.13)  |               |
|  |  | Total Subsequent Activity   | (52,433.58)   |               |
| xpenditures to be Approved at Janau  | irv 25. 2  | 023 Meeting   |   | (414,009.86   |
| Amaro, Felix T   | 10764<br>10765   | Rent - March 2023 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022   | (5,081.23)<br>(138.52)  |               |
| Ranger A-TX, LP<br>Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>360 Professional Services, Inc.  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Engineering Fees - December 2022   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>360 Professional Services, Inc.<br>Alterman, Inc.   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Director Fees - December 27, 2022<br>Engineering Fees - December 2022<br>Water Well Irrigation Inspection   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>360 Professional Services, Inc.<br>Alterman, Inc.<br>Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>860 Professional Services, Inc.<br>Alterman, Inc.<br>Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.<br>Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>860 Professional Services, Inc.<br>Alterman, Inc.<br>Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.<br>Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.<br>Brenntag Southwest  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T<br>Campbell, Robin<br>Capers, Christopher B.<br>360 Professional Services, Inc.<br>Alterman, Inc.<br>Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.<br>Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.<br>Brenntag Southwest  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. 360 Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. 36tt & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. Grenntag Southwest CASE City of Austin   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. 160 Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. Brenntag Southwest CASE City of Austin City of Round Rock Environmental Services   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)  |               |
| amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christ | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)   |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christ | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)   |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers,  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christ | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)  |               |
| amaro, Felix T campbell, Robin capers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. cliterman, Inc. cliterman | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)  |               |
| maro, Felix T ampbell, Robin apers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. Ilterman, Inc. qua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. ott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. renntag Southwest ASE ity of Austin ity of Round Rock Environmental Services rossroads Utility Services SHS Central Lab MC2004 IcCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. amona Oliver coadrunner Inspection Services   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)  |               |
| maro, Felix T ampbell, Robin apers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. literman, Inc. qua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. ott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. renntag Southwest ASE ity of Austin ity of Round Rock Environmental Services rossroads Utility Services SHS Central Lab MC2004 lcCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. lamona Oliver loadrunner Inspection Services loy Lee Hill exaScapes   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance   | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)   |               |
| amaro, Felix T campbell, Robin capers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. cluterman, Inc. cott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. crenntag Southwest case city of Austin city of Round Rock Environmental Services crossroads Utility Services city Services city Services city Call Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. camona Oliver coadrunner Inspection Services coy Lee Hill cexaScapes crmbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)<br>(9,400.18) *   |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Ca | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)<br>(9,400.18) *<br>(64,800.00) *  |               |
| amaro, Felix T campbell, Robin capers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. capers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. caperant, Inc. ca | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10781<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)<br>(9,400.18) *<br>(64,800.00) *<br>(15,093.68) *                             |               |
| maro, Felix T ampbell, Robin apers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. literman, Inc. qua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. ott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. renntag Southwest ASE ity of Austin ity of Round Rock Environmental Services rossroads Utility Services ISHS Central Lab MC2004 IcCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. tamona Oliver toadrunner Inspection Services toy Lee Hill exaScapes rmbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. ity of Austin - CRF CEQ ML Health  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786                                     | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)<br>(9,400.18) *<br>(64,800.00) *<br>(15,093.68) *<br>(2,911.90) * |               |
| maro, Felix T ampbell, Robin apers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. literman, Inc. qua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. ott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. renntag Southwest ASE ity of Austin ity of Round Rock Environmental Services rossroads Utility Services ISHS Central Lab MC2004 IcCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. tamona Oliver toadrunner Inspection Services toy Lee Hill exaScapes rmbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. ity of Austin - CRF CEQ ML Health  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10781<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785  | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment  | (138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(138.52)<br>(7,410.20)<br>(1,086.66)<br>(986.25)<br>(5,943.49)<br>(5,913.33)<br>(415.00)<br>(172,458.44)<br>(800.00)<br>(62,402.11)<br>(427.84)<br>(14,000.00)<br>(304.51)<br>(2,850.00)<br>(163.90)<br>(39,170.00)<br>(9,400.18) *<br>(64,800.00) *<br>(15,093.68) *                             |               |
| amaro, Felix T campbell, Robin capers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. cliterman, Inc. cqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. cott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. crenntag Southwest case city of Austin city of Round Rock Environmental Services crossroads Utility Services crossroads Utility Services costroads Utility Services control co | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787                                     | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees   | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) *  |               |
| maro, Felix T ampbell, Robin apers, Christopher B. 60 Professional Services, Inc. literman, Inc. qua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. out & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. renntag Southwest ASE ity of Austin ity of Round Rock Environmental Services rossroads Utility Services SHS Central Lab MC2004 IcCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. amona Oliver coadrunner Inspection Services toy Lee Hill exaScapes rmbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. ity of Austin - CRF CEQ ML Health ravis County Sheriff's Department MB Bank, N.A.  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10788<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787                                     | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) *  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787                                     | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees   | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. GEO Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Adua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Cott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. Brenntag Southwest CASE City of Austin City of Round Rock Environmental Services Crossroads Utility Services CSHS Central Lab MC2004 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. Ramona Oliver Roadrunner Inspection Services Roy Lee Hill GexaScapes Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. City of Austin - CRF GEQ IML Health Travis County Sheriff's Department UMB Bank, N.A. Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788                   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (400.00) *                                  |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. SaO Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Capers, Inc. Capers, I | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788                   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    |               |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. 360 Professional Services, Inc. Adterman, Inc. Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. Brenntag Southwest CASE City of Austin City of Round Rock Environmental Services Crossroads Utility Services DSHS Central Lab MC2004 McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot P.L.L.C. Ramona Oliver Roadrunner Inspection Services Roy Lee Hill FexaScapes Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. City of Austin - CRF FCEQ FML Health Fravis County Sheriff's Department JMB Bank, N.A. Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin   | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788                   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    | (166,660.98   |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. 160 Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Capers Cap | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788                   | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    | (166,660.9    |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers, Ca | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788<br>10789<br>10790 | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Audit Fees 9/30/2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems  | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    | (166,660.93   |
| Amaro, Felix T Campbell, Robin Capers, Christopher B. Capers,  | 10765<br>10766<br>10767<br>10768<br>10769<br>10770<br>10771<br>10772<br>10773<br>10774<br>10775<br>10776<br>10777<br>10778<br>10779<br>10780<br>10781<br>10782<br>10783<br>10784<br>10785<br>10786<br>10787<br>10788<br>10789<br>10790 | Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Director Fees - December 27, 2022 Engineering Fees - December 2022 Water Well Irrigation Inspection Lab Fees - November 2022 Accounting Services - December 2022 Chemicals 2023 District Membership Dues W/WW Purchases - December 2022 Bacteriological Test - 24 PA Operations - December 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Lab Fees - November 2022 Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Reimburse Internet Expenses Monthly Landscape Maintenance Legal Fees - December 2022 City of Austin Impact Fees November/December 2022 TCEQ 2022 Regulatory Assessment Employee Benefits - February 2023 Security Patrol Vehicles Paying Agent Fees Director Fees - Additional Per Diems Director Fees - Additional Per Diems | (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (138.52) (7,410.20) (1,086.66) (986.25) (5,943.49) (5,913.33) (415.00) (172,458.44) (800.00) (62,402.11) (427.84) (14,000.00) (304.51) (2,850.00) (163.90) (39,170.00) (9,400.18) * (64,800.00) * (15,093.68) * (2,911.90) * (1,160.00) * (1400.00) * (277.05) * (138.53) *                    |               |

# Northtown Municipal Utility District Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Customer Refund Account December 31, 2022 - Janaury 25, 2023

|                                    |              |                        |                    |            | General Fur<br>Customer Ref<br>Account |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|--|------------|
| ash Balance - December 31, 2022    |              |                        |                    |            | \$                                     | 2,896.63   |
|                                    |              | <del>"</del>           |                    |            |  |            |
| xpenditures to be Approved at Jan  | aury 25, 202 | 3 Meeting              |                    |            |  | (4,310.92  |
| Austin Evergreen Realty, Inc.      | 13247        | Customer Refund        |                    | (111.50)   |  |            |
| Austin Vesters Property Management | 13248        | Customer Refund        |                    | (148.90)   |  |            |
| Beni, Aidan                        | 13249        | Customer Refund        |                    | (85.29)    |  |            |
| Das, Sri                           | 13250        | Customer Refund        |                    | (200.50)   |  |            |
| Diaz, Daysi                        | 13251        | Customer Refund        |                    | (176.51)   |  |            |
| Goodman, Pamela                    | 13252        | Customer Refund        |                    | (435.17)   |  |            |
| Hartman, Cara                      | 13253        | Customer Refund        |                    | (122.50)   |  |            |
| Ismail, Imran                      | 13254        | Customer Refund        |                    | (74.31)    |  |            |
| Kriv, Rachel                       | 13255        | Customer Refund        |                    | (18.67)    |  |            |
| Le, Linh                           | 13256        | Customer Refund        |                    | (79.07)    |  |            |
| Luu, Frank                         | 13257        | Customer Refund        |                    | (122.50)   |  |            |
| McCoy, Rodney                      | 13258        | Customer Refund        |                    | (172.68)   |  |            |
| Montecinos, Michelle               | 13259        | Customer Refund        |                    | (49.87)    |  |            |
| Moore, Bryan                       | 13260        | Customer Refund        |                    | (69.91)    |  |            |
| Nguyen, Cong                       | 13261        | Customer Refund        |                    | (107.10)   |  |            |
| Nguyen, Quy                        | 13262        | Customer Refund        |                    | (38.08)    |  |            |
| Picazo, Christopher                | 13263        | Customer Refund        |                    | (66.47)    |  |            |
| Ralston, David                     | 13264        | Customer Refund        |                    | (100.57)   |  |            |
| Realsure Properties, LLC           | 13265        | Customer Refund        |                    | (43.92)    |  |            |
| Sandoval, Derek                    | 13266        | <b>Customer Refund</b> |                    | (29.15)    |  |            |
| Scowden Properties                 | 13267        | Customer Refund        |                    | (107.17)   |  |            |
| Singh, Manpreet                    | 13268        | Customer Refund        |                    | (79.74)    |  |            |
| Sippel, Ty                         | 13269        | Customer Refund        |                    | (124.70)   |  |            |
| Skybeck Construction, LLC          | 13270        | Customer Refund        |                    | (1,293.57) |  |            |
| Stenis, Tom                        | 13271        | Customer Refund        |                    | (50.32)    |  |            |
| Talavera, Debbie                   | 13272        | Customer Refund        |                    | (68.81)    |  |            |
| Texada Properties, LLC             | 13273        | Customer Refund        |                    | (103.80)   |  |            |
| Tyagi, Prashant                    | 13274        | Customer Refund        |                    | (110.40)   |  |            |
| Vallejo, Jessica                   | 13275        | Customer Refund        |                    | (43.47)    |  |            |
| Viet, Tham                         | 13276        | Customer Refund        |                    | (76.27)    |  |            |
|                                    |              |                        | Total Expenditures | (4,310.92) |  |            |
| ubtotal                            |              |                        |                    |            |  | (1,414.29) |
| ransfers to be approved - from Tex |              |                        |                    |            |  | 5,000.00   |

\$

3,585.71

Projected Balance as of Janaury 25, 2023

# Northtown Municipal Utility District Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Park Fund Account December 31, 2022 - Janaury 25, 2023

|  | <br>ABC Bank<br>Park<br>Account |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Cash Balance -December 31, 2022          | \$<br>49,950.00                 |
| Projected Balance as of Janaury 25, 2023 | \$<br>49,950.00                 |

#### **Northtown Municipal Utility District Cash/Investment Activity Report** December 31, 2022 - Janaury 25, 2023

|   | Interest<br>Rate | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>12/31/2022 | Subsequent<br>Receipts | Subsequent<br>Disbursements | Subtotal         | Transfers to be<br>1/25/2023 |              | Projected<br>Balance<br>1/25/2023 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| General Fund -                                |                  |                  |                       |                        |                             |                  |                              |              |                                   |
| ABC Bank - Operating Account                  | 0.0000%          | N/A              | \$ 37,558.40          | \$ -                   | \$ -                        | \$ 37,558.40     | \$ -                         |              | \$ 37,558.40                      |
| ABC Bank - Manager's Account                  | 0.0000%          | N/A              | 299,782.46            | 200.00                 | (466,643.44)                | (166,660.98)     | 466,009.86                   | (1)(2)       | 299,348.88                        |
| ABC Bank - Customer Refunds                   | 0.0000%          | N/A              | 2,896.63              | -                      | (4,310.92)                  | (1,414.29)       | 5,000.00                     | (5)          | 3,585.71                          |
| PNC Bank Lockbox                              | 0.0000%          | N/A              | 440,394.02            | 11,344.98              | (194.28)                    | 451,544.72       | (425,000.00)                 | (6)          | 26,544.72                         |
| Logic Operating - 01                          | 4.5542%          | N/A              | 12,599,113.58         | -                      | -                           | 12,599,113.58    | 2,460,573.22                 | (3)          | 15,059,686.80                     |
| TexPool Operating                             | 4.2316%          | N/A              | 680,462.54            | -                      | -                           | 680,462.54       | (46,009.86)                  | (1)(2)(5)(6) | 634,452.68                        |
| TexPool Fiscal Surety Trail Easement          | 4.2316%          | N/A              | 105,298.70            | -                      | -                           | 105,298.70       | ÷                            |              | 105,298.70                        |
| Total - General Fund                          |                  |                  | 14,165,506.33         | 11,544.98              | (471,148.64)                | 13,705,902.67    | 2,460,573.22                 |              | 16,166,475.89                     |
| <b>Park Fund -</b><br>ABC Bank - Park Account | 0.0000%          | N/A              | 49,950.00             |                        | -                           | 49,950.00        | -                            |              | 49,950.00                         |
| Logic - Park Fund - 02                        | 4.5542%          | N/A              | 47,569.23             | -                      | -                           | 47,569.23        | -                            |              | 47,569.23                         |
| TexPool Park                                  | 4.2316%          | N/A              | 4,624.56              | -                      | -                           | 4,624.56         | -                            |              | 4,624.56                          |
| Total - Park Fund                             |                  |                  | 102,143.79            |                        |                             | 102,143.79       |                              |              | 102,143.79                        |
| Debt Service Fund -                           |                  |                  |                       |                        |                             |                  |                              |              |                                   |
| Logic - Tax Account                           | 4.5542%          | N/A              | 3,969,913.10          | -                      | =.                          | 3,969,913.10     | (3,960,573.22)               | (3)(4)       | 9,339.88                          |
| Logic - Debt Service                          | 4.5542%          | N/A              | 735,173.32            | -                      |                             | 735,173.32       | 1,500,000.00                 | (4)          | 2,235,173.32                      |
| TexPool - SR 2020 Cap Int                     | 4.2316%          | N/A              | 162,620.05            | -                      | -                           | 162,620.05       | -                            |              | 162,620.05                        |
| Total - Debt Service Fund                     |                  |                  | 4,867,706.47          |                        | -                           | 4,867,706.47     | (2,460,573.22)               |              | 2,407,133.25                      |
| Capital Project Fund -                        |                  |                  |                       |                        |                             |                  |                              |              |                                   |
| Logic - SR 2011 CPF                           | 4.5542%          | N/A              | 2,523.36              | -                      | -                           | 2,523.36         | -                            |              | 2,523.36                          |
| TexPool - SR 2020 CPF                         | 4.2316%          | N/A              | 4,492,512.07          | <del>-</del> .         | -                           | 4,492,512.07     | -                            |              | 4,492,512.07                      |
| Total - Capital Project Fund                  |                  |                  | 4,495,035.43          |                        |                             | 4,495,035.43     |                              |              | 4,495,035.43                      |
| Total - All Funds                             |                  |                  | \$ 23,630,392.02      | \$ 11,544.98           | \$ (471,148.64)             | \$ 23,170,788.36 | \$ -                         |              | \$ 23,170,788.36                  |

<sup>(1)</sup> To transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$414,009.86
(2) To transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$52,000.00
(3) To transfer funds from Logic Tax to Logic General Operating Account: \$2,460,573.22
(4) To transfer funds from Logic Tax to Logic Debt Service Account: \$1,500,000.00
(5) To transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Customer Refunds Account: \$5,000.00
(6) To transfer funds from PNC Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: \$425,000.00

## NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

## DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page                                      |
|--|---|
| Annual Filing Affidavit  | 1   |
| Independent Auditor's Report   | 2   |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis   | MDA-1                                     |
| Financial Statements   |   |
| Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet   | FS-1                                      |
| Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  | FS-2                                      |
| Notes to the Financial Statements  | FS-3                                      |
| Required Supplementary Information   |   |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule  | FS-17                                     |
| Texas Supplementary Information (TSI)  |   |
| Services and Rates General Fund Expenditures Temporary Investments Taxes Levied and Receivable Long-Term Debt Service Requirements - By Years Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures General Fund and Debt Service Fund - Five Years Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants  Other Supplementary Information (OSI) | TSI-2<br>TSI-3<br>TSI-4<br>TSI-5<br>TSI-6 |
| Principal Taxpayers  |   |



ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

## DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE

## ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

| T  | of the            |
|--|-------------------|
| (Name of Duly Authorized District Representative)  | or the            |
| NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (Name of District)  |                   |
| hereby swear, or affirm, that the district named above has reviewed and approved at a reboard of Directors of the District on the 25th day of January, 2023, its annual audit report year period ended September 30, 2022, and that copies of the annual audit report have be District's office, located at: | rt for the fiscal |
| 100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300 Austin, TX 78701 (Address of District)   |                   |
| The annual filing affidavit and the attached copy of the audit report are being submitted Commission on Environmental Quality in satisfaction of the annual filing requirements of Code Section 49.194.  |                   |
| Date:,By:(Signature of District Representative)  | )                 |
| (Typed Name and Title of above District Repr   | resentative)      |
| Sworn to and subscribed to before me this day of,,   | ·                 |

TCEQ-0723 (Rev. 07/2012)

(SEAL)

STATE OF TEXAS

(Signature of Notary)



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE

#### McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

13100 Wortham Center Drive Suite 235 Houston, Texas 77065-5610 (713) 462-0341 Fax (713) 462-2708 PO Box 29584
Austin, Texas 78755
(512) 610-2209
www.mgsbpllc.com
E-Mail: mgsb@mgsbpllc.com

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors Northtown Municipal Utility District Travis County, Texas

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Board of Directors Northtown Municipal Utility District

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Board of Directors Northtown Municipal Utility District

#### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Texas Supplementary Information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as published in the *Water District Financial Management Guide* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or provide any assurance on it.

#### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the Other Supplementary Information included in the annual report. The Other Supplementary Information does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the Other Supplementary Information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC Certified Public Accountants Houston, Texas

January 25, 2023

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 ("GASB 34"), the management of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") offers the following discussion and analysis to provide an overview of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2022. Since this information is designed to focus on current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements that follow.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- General Fund: At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned portion of the fund balance for the General Fund was \$13,414,404 and \$27,004 was classified as nonspendable for the year ended September 30, 2022. The total General Fund fund balance was \$13,441,408, representing a decrease of \$259,603 from the previous year. General Fund revenues increased from \$7,639,542 in the previous fiscal year to \$7,897,909 in the current fiscal year. General Fund expenditures were \$8,157,512 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.
- Debt Service Fund: Fund balance restricted for debt service increased from \$789,567 in the previous fiscal year to \$856,334 in the current fiscal year. Debt Service Fund revenues increased from \$2,056,165 in the previous fiscal year to \$2,451,787 in the current fiscal year due to an overall increase in the debt service tax rate. During the 2022 fiscal year, the Debt Service Fund paid principal and interest on outstanding bonds of \$1,665,000 and \$701,075, respectively.
- Capital Projects Fund: Fund balance restricted for capital projects decreased from \$5,216,793 in the previous fiscal year to \$4,495,907 in the current fiscal year. During the current fiscal year, the District paid \$752,948 in capital outlay related to the force main replacement project and water line extension.
- Governmental Activities: On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, the District had revenues net of expenses of \$3,143,655. Net position increased from \$30,344,337 to \$33,487,992.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE DISTRICT**

The District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, was created, organized and established on August 14, 1985, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. The District operates under an elected Board of Directors that is elected by District residents or appointed by the Board. The District was created to provide water, wastewater and storm drainage facilities to serve the acreage within its boundaries, all of which lie within Travis County and within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Austin. The District receives wholesale water and wastewater service from the City of Austin.

#### USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of five parts:

- 1. Management's Discussion and Analysis (this section)
- 2. Basic Financial Statements (including the Notes to the Financial Statements)
- 3. Required Supplementary Information
- 4. Texas Supplementary Information (required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the TSI section))
- 5. Other Supplementary Information (the OSI section)

For purposes of GASB 34, the District is considered a special purpose government. This allows the District to present the required fund and government-wide statements in a single schedule. The requirement for fund financial statements that are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting is met with the "Governmental Funds Total" column. An adjustment column includes those entries needed to convert to the full accrual basis government-wide statements. Government-wide statements are comprised of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet includes a column (titled "Governmental Funds Total") that represents a balance sheet prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. This method measures cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash. The adjustments column converts those balances to a balance sheet that more closely reflects a private-sector business. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position will indicate financial health.

The Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances includes a column (titled "Governmental Funds Total") that derives the change in fund balances resulting from current year revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources or uses. These amounts are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The adjustments column converts those activities to full accrual, a basis that more closely represents the income statement of a private-sector business.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information presented in the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

The *Required Supplementary Information* presents a comparison statement between the District's adopted budget and its actual results.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

#### **Statement of Net Position:**

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

#### Summary Statement of Net Position

|   | Governmental Activities |            |      |            |   |    |             |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------|------------|---|----|-------------|--|--|
|   |                         | 2022       | 2021 |            |   | (  | (Decrease)  |  |  |
| Current and other assets                        | \$                      | 20,865,900 | \$   | 22,421,909 | _ | \$ | (1,556,009) |  |  |
| Capital and non-current assets                  |                         | 38,061,628 |      | 35,805,667 |   |    | 2,255,961   |  |  |
| Total Assets                                    |                         | 58,927,528 |      | 58,227,576 |   |    | 699,952     |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources                  |                         | 309,469    | ···  | 339,514    |   |    | (30,045)    |  |  |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources |                         | 59,236,997 |      | 58,567,090 |   |    | 669,907     |  |  |
| Current Liabilities                             |                         | 3,791,911  |      | 4,344,720  |   |    | (552,809)   |  |  |
| Long-term Liabilities                           |                         | 21,957,094 |      | 23,878,033 |   |    | (1,920,939) |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                               |                         | 25,749,005 |      | 28,222,753 |   |    | (2,473,748) |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                |                         | 19,139,910 |      | 15,818,941 |   |    | 3,320,969   |  |  |
| Restricted                                      |                         | 844,260    |      | 767,763    |   |    | 76,497      |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                    |                         | 13,503,822 |      | 13,757,633 |   |    | (253,811)   |  |  |
| Total Net Position                              | \$                      | 33,487,992 | \$   | 30,344,337 |   | \$ | 3,143,655   |  |  |

The District's combined net position increased by \$3,143,655 to \$33,487,992 from the previous year amount of \$30,344,337. Some of the District's assets are accounted for by capital assets or restricted for debt service. The District's unrestricted net position, which can be used to finance day-to-day operations, totaled \$13,503,822.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (continued)

#### **Revenues and Expenses:**

#### **Summary Statement of Activities**

|                               | Govern           | ıtal  |            | Change |            |           |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|-----------|--|--|
|                               | Acti             | vitie | S:         |        | I          | ncrease   |  |  |
|                               | 2022             |       | 2021       |        | (Decrease) |           |  |  |
| Service accounts              | \$<br>4,259,593  | \$    | 3,993,909  | _      | \$         | 265,684   |  |  |
| Property taxes                | 5,660,173        |       | 5,189,078  |        |            | 471,095   |  |  |
| Other                         | <br>474,851      |       | 518,480    | _      |            | (43,629)  |  |  |
| Total Revenues                | 10,394,617       |       | 9,701,467  | _      |            | 693,150   |  |  |
|                               |                  |       |            | _      |            |           |  |  |
| Water/wastewater/garbage      | 2,985,343        |       | 2,923,390  |        |            | 61,953    |  |  |
| Other                         | 2,529,364        |       | 2,525,784  |        |            | 3,580     |  |  |
| Debt Service                  | 582,018          |       | 1,431,978  |        |            | (849,960) |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortization     | <br>1,154,237    |       | 1,113,339  | _      |            | 40,898    |  |  |
| Total Expenses                | <br>7,250,962    |       | 7,994,491  |        |            | (743,529) |  |  |
| Change in Not Desition        | 2 142 655        |       | 1 706 076  |        |            | 1 426 670 |  |  |
| Change in Net Position        | 3,143,655        |       | 1,706,976  |        |            | 1,436,679 |  |  |
| <b>Beginning Net Position</b> | 30,344,337       |       | 28,637,361 |        |            | 1,706,976 |  |  |
| <b>Ending Net Position</b>    | \$<br>33,487,992 | \$    | 30,344,337 |        | \$         | 3,143,655 |  |  |

Revenues were \$10,394,617 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 while expenses were \$7,250,962. Net position increased by \$3,143,655.

Property tax revenue in the current fiscal year totaled \$5,660,173. Property tax revenue is derived from taxes being levied based upon the assessed value of real and personal property within the District. Property taxes levied for the 2021 tax year (September 30, 2022 fiscal year) were based upon a current adjusted assessed value of \$922,405,744 and a tax rate of \$0.615 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Property taxes levied for the 2020 tax year (September 30, 2021 fiscal year) were based upon an adjusted assessed value of \$824,521,966 and a tax rate of \$0.625 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The District's primary revenue sources are service account fees and property taxes.

#### ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### Governmental Funds by Year

|                                     | <br>2022         | 2021             | 2020             | 2019             |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash                                | \$<br>465,324    | \$<br>910,991    | \$<br>853,166    | \$<br>1,159,445  |
| Cash equivalent investments         | 19,344,072       | 20,346,684       | 14,067,778       | 12,948,289       |
| Receivables and other assets        | 1,087,644        | 1,671,618        | 1,337,163        | 847,462          |
| Total Assets                        | \$<br>20,897,040 | \$<br>22,929,293 | \$<br>16,258,107 | \$<br>14,955,196 |
|                                     |                  |                  |                  | _                |
| Accounts payable                    | 604,255          | 1,201,676        | 491,677          | 572,427          |
| Other payables                      | <br>1,411,183    | 1,945,152        | 1,000,044        | 1,111,483        |
| Total Liabilities                   | 2,015,438        | 3,146,828        | 1,491,721        | 1,683,910        |
|                                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources       | <br>87,953       | 75,094           | 72,121           | 58,186           |
|                                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Nonspendable                        | 27,004           | 14,168           | 15,350           | 14,704           |
| Restricted                          | 5,352,241        | 6,006,360        | 548,543          | 791,233          |
| Assigned                            | <del></del> .    | 4,940,608        | 3,017,051        | 3,106,811        |
| Unassigned                          | 13,414,404       | 8,746,235        | 11,113,321       | <br>9,300,352    |
| Total Fund Balances                 | 18,793,649       | 19,707,371       | 14,694,265       | 13,213,100       |
|                                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| of Resources and Fund Balances      | \$<br>20,897,040 | \$<br>22,929,293 | \$<br>16,258,107 | \$<br>14,955,196 |

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, the District's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$18,793,649. This fund balance includes a \$259,603 decrease to the General Fund.

The Debt Service Fund reflects an increase of \$66,767 in fiscal year 2022. During the current fiscal year, the Debt Service Fund remitted bond principal of \$1,665,000 and interest of \$701,075. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

The Capital Project Fund purchases the District's infrastructure. The Capital Projects Fund had a \$720,886 decrease in fund balance for fiscal year 2022 pertaining to the force main replacement and water line extension projects.

#### **BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The General Fund pays for daily operating expenditures. The Board of Directors adopted a budget on September 28, 2021. The budget included revenues of \$7,128,840 as compared to expenditures of \$12,069,448. When comparing actual to budget, the District had a positive variance of \$4,681,005. More detailed information about the District's budgetary comparison is presented in the *Required Supplementary Information*.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

The District's governmental activities invested \$38,061,628 in land and infrastructure. The detail is reflected in the following schedule:

#### Summary of Capital Assets, net

|                                | <br>9/30/2022    | <br>9/30/2021    |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Land and easements             | \$<br>833,376    | \$<br>833,376    |
| Construction in progress       | 5,870,819        | 6,870,274        |
| Water, wastewater and drainage | 41,326,700       | 36,979,234       |
| Common and recreation areas    | 6,373,015        | 6,310,828        |
| Equipment                      | 59,920           | 59,920           |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (16,402,202)     | (15,247,965)     |
| Total Net Capital Assets       | \$<br>38,061,628 | \$<br>35,805,667 |
|                                | <br>             |                  |

#### LONG TERM DEBT

The District has the following balances outstanding on unlimited tax bonds:

|             | Bc | onds Payable |
|-------------|----|--------------|
| Series 2015 | \$ | 4,135,000    |
| Series 2017 |    | 1,675,000    |
| Series 2019 |    | 4,900,000    |
| Series 2020 |    | 9,750,000    |
| Series 2021 |    | 2,190,000    |
| Total       | \$ | 22,650,000   |

The District owes approximately \$22.65million to bondholders. During the current fiscal year, the District paid down \$1,665,000 of principal on outstanding bonds. The ratio of the District's long-term debt to the total 2021 taxable assessed valuation (\$922,405,744) is 2.5%. More detailed information about the District's long term debt is presented in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

#### **CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS, OR CONDITIONS**

The property tax assessed value for the 2022 tax year (September 30, 2023 fiscal year) is approximately \$1.2 billion. The fiscal year 2023 tax rate is \$0.5725 on each \$100 of taxable value. Approximately 62% of the property tax will fund general operating expenses, and approximately 38% of the property tax will be set aside for Debt Service Fund expenditures.

The adopted budget for fiscal year 2023 projects a General Fund fund balance increase of \$433,512.

#### REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the District in care of Armbrust & Brown, PLLC, 100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300, Austin, Texas 78701.

| THE STATE OF A CONTROL TRANSPORTATION AND A STATE OF THE |
|---|
| THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|   | General<br>Fund | <del></del> | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund |     | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund |             | ernmental<br>Funds<br>Total | Ad  | ljustments<br>Note 2 | w<br>States | nment -<br>vide<br>ment of<br>Position |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------------|--|
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalent investments:                  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Cash  | \$ 465,324      | \$          | -                       | \$  | _                           | \$          | 465,324                     | \$  |                      | \$          | 465,324                                |
| Cash equivalent investments                                   | 14,015,846      |             | 872,693                 |     | 4,455,533                   |             | 19,344,072                  |     | =                    | 19,         | ,344,072                               |
| Receivables:  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Service accounts, net of \$27,500 provision                   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| for uncollectible accounts                                    | 736,553         |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | 736,553                     |     | -                    |             | 736,553                                |
| Taxes, no provision for                                       |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| uncollectible accounts  | 47,461          |             | 40,492                  |     | -                           |             | 87,953                      |     | ~                    |             | 87,953                                 |
| Fiscal security deposits                                      | •               |             |                         |     |                             |             | -                           |     | -                    |             | -                                      |
| Interfund receivables   | 100.041         |             | 5,719                   |     | 40,374                      |             | 46,093                      |     | (46,093)             |             | 100 041                                |
| Other Proposid gosts  | 190,041         |             | =                       |     |                             |             | 190,041                     |     | 14,953               |             | 190,041<br>41,957                      |
| Prepaid costs Capital assets, net of                          | 27,004          |             | :=                      |     | -                           |             | 27,004                      |     | 14,933               |             | 41,937                                 |
| accumulated depreciation:                                     |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Land and easements  | -               |             | -                       |     | <u> -</u>                   |             | _                           |     | 833,376              |             | 833,376                                |
| Construction in progress                                      | -               |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | -                           |     | 5,870,819            |             | ,870,819                               |
| Equipment   | -               |             | -                       |     | -:                          |             | -                           |     | 9,899                | •           | 9,899                                  |
| Common and recreation areas                                   | <b>.</b>        |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | -                           |     | 2,134,719            |             | ,134,719                               |
| Water, wastewater and drainage facilities                     |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             | -                           |     | 29,212,815           | 29          | ,212,815                               |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | 15,482,229      |             | 918,904                 |     | 4,495,907                   |             | 20,897,040                  |     | 38,030,488           | - 58.       | ,927,528                               |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred charges on refundings | _               |             | _                       |     | _                           |             | _                           |     | 309,469              |             | 309,469                                |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED                                     |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES   | \$ 15,482,229   | \$          | 918,904                 | \$. | 4,495,907                   | \$          | 20,897,040                  |     | 38,339,957           | 50          | ,236,997                               |
| Geneows of Resources  | Ф 15,462,227    | <u> </u>    | 2.10,204                | Ψ.  | 7,723,207                   | <del></del> | 20,627,040                  | -   | 30,337,337           |             | ,230,351                               |
| LIABILITIES   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 582,177      | \$          | 22,078                  | \$  | _                           | \$          | 604,255                     |     | _                    |             | 604,255                                |
| Retainage payable   | 495,358         | Ψ           | -                       | Ψ   | _                           | Ψ           | 495,358                     |     | _                    |             | 495,358                                |
| Refundable deposits   | 765,359         |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | 765,359                     |     | -                    |             | 765,359                                |
| Fiscal security deposits                                      | 104,373         |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | 104,373                     |     | _                    |             | 104,373                                |
| Interfund payables  | 46,093          |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | 46,093                      |     | (46,093)             |             | -                                      |
| Accrued interest payable                                      | -               |             |                         |     | -                           |             | -                           |     | 52,566               |             | 52,566                                 |
| Bonds payable:  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     | 4 550 000            |             | ==0:000                                |
| Due within one year   | -               |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | -                           |     | 1,770,000            |             | ,770,000                               |
| Due after one year  TOTAL LIABILITIES                         | 1,993,360       |             | 22.078                  |     | -                           |             | 2,015,438                   |     | 21,957,094           | -           | <u>,957,094</u><br>,749,005            |
|   | 1,993,300       |             | 22,078                  | -   |                             |             | 2,013,436                   |     | 25,735,307           |             | ,749,003                               |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                 | 471.461         |             | 40.400                  |     |                             |             | 07.053                      |     | (07.053)             |             |  |
| Property taxes TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS                         | 47,461          |             | 40,492                  |     |                             |             | 87,953                      |     | (87,953)             | -           | -                                      |
| OF RESOURCES  | 47,461          |             | 40,492                  |     |                             |             | 87,953                      |     | (87,953)             |             | -                                      |
|   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| <b>FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION</b>                           |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Fund balances:  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Nonspendable for prepaid items                                | 27,004          |             | -                       |     | -                           |             | 27,004                      |     | (27,004)             |             | <del>-</del> -                         |
| Restricted for debt service                                   | -               |             | 856,334                 |     | 4 405 005                   |             | 856,334                     |     | (856,334)            |             | -                                      |
| Restricted for capital projects Unassigned                    | 12 414 404      |             | -                       |     | 4,495,907                   |             | 4,495,907                   |     | (4,495,907)          |             | -                                      |
| 5   | 13,414,404      | <u></u>     | 956 224                 |     | 4 405 007                   |             | 13,414,404                  |     | (13,414,404)         |             | -                                      |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES   | 13,441,408      | _           | 856,334                 | _   | 4,495,907                   |             | 18,793,649                  | -   | (18,793,649)         |             |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED                                   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| AND FUND BALANCES   | \$ 15,482,229   | \$          | 918,904                 | \$  | 4,495,907                   | \$          | 20,897,040                  |     |                      |             |  |
|   |                 |             |                         | _   |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Net position:   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     |                      |             |  |
| Net investment in capital assets                              |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             | \$  | 19,139,910           | \$ 19       | ,139,910                               |
| Restricted for debt service                                   |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     | 844,260              |             | 844,260                                |
| Unrestricted  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             |     | 13,503,822           |             | ,503,822                               |
| TOTAL NET POSITION  |                 |             |                         |     |                             |             |                             | -\$ | 33,487,992           | \$ 33       | ,487,992                               |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|  | General<br>Fund |                      |     | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund |    | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | ojects Funds |            | Adjustments<br>Note 2 |             | Government -<br>wide<br>Statement of<br>Activities |            |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| REVENUES:                              | -               |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       | 11010 2     |  | ICHTHES    |
| Property taxes, including              |                 |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       |             |  |            |
| penalties and interest                 | \$              | 3,213,509            | \$  | 2,433,805               | \$ | _                           | \$           | 5,647,314  | \$                    | 12.859      | \$   | 5,660,173  |
| Service revenues, including penalties  | *               | 4,259,593            | 4   | 2,100,000               | Ψ  | _                           | Ψ            | 4,259,593  | Ψ                     | 12,057      | Ψ  | 4,259,593  |
| System connection/inspection fees      |                 | 311,630              |     | _                       |    | _                           |              | 311,630    |                       | -           |  | 311,630    |
| Interest                               |                 | 109,624              |     | 17,982                  |    | 32,062                      |              | 159,668    |                       | -           |  | 159,668    |
| Other                                  |                 | 3,553                |     | .17,202                 |    | 32,002                      |              | 3,553      |                       | -           |  | 3,553      |
| TOTAL REVENUES                         |                 | 7,897,909            |     | 2,451,787               |    | 32,062                      |              | 10,381,758 |                       | 12,859      |  | 10,394,617 |
| EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES:               |                 | 7,057,505            |     | 2,151,707               | .— | 52,002                      |              | 10,361,736 |                       | 12,037      | -  | 10,374,017 |
| Current:                               |                 |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       |             |  |            |
| Water/wastewater purchases             |                 | 2 175 204            |     |                         |    |                             |              | 2.175.204  |                       |             |  | 2.175.004  |
| Garbage collection fees                |                 | 2,175,284<br>810,059 |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 2,175,284  |                       | -           |  | 2,175,284  |
| Park maintenance                       |                 |                      |     | _                       |    | -                           |              | 810,059    |                       | -           |  | 810,059    |
| General manager fees                   |                 | 638,448              |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 638,448    |                       | -           |  | 638,448    |
| Repairs and maintenance                |                 | 371,367<br>354,901   |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 371,367    |                       | -           |  | 371,367    |
| Inspection/connection fees             |                 | 334,901<br>250       |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 354,901    |                       | -           |  | 354,901    |
| Utilities                              |                 | 25,382               |     | -                       |    | ·-                          |              | 250        |                       | ·-          |  | 250        |
| Chemicals                              |                 | 70,438               |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 25,382     |                       | -           |  | 25,382     |
| Office expenditures                    |                 | *                    |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 70,438     |                       | -           |  | 70,438     |
| Security services                      |                 | 425,322              |     | -                       |    | =                           |              | 425,322    |                       | -           |  | 425,322    |
| Director fees, including payroll taxes |                 | 109,289              |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 109,289    |                       | -           |  | 109,289    |
|  |                 | 8,558                |     |                         |    | -                           |              | 8,558      |                       | -           |  | 8,558      |
| Legal fees Engineering fees            |                 | 125,158              |     | =                       |    | -                           |              | 125,158    |                       | -           |  | 125,158    |
| Accounting fees                        |                 | 116,843              |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 116,843    |                       | -           |  | 116,843    |
| Accounting lees Audit fees             |                 | 67,000               |     | -                       |    | -                           |              | 67,000     |                       | -           |  | 67,000     |
|  |                 | 16,750               |     |                         |    | -                           |              | 16,750     |                       | -           |  | 16,750     |
| Insurance                              |                 | 22,671               |     | 10.000                  |    | .=-                         |              | 22,671     |                       | -           |  | 22,671     |
| Tax appraisal/collection               |                 | 17,435               |     | 13,200                  |    | -                           |              | 30,635     |                       | -           |  | 30,635     |
| Financial advisor fees                 |                 | 1,314                |     | 1,245                   |    | -                           |              | 2,559      |                       | -           |  | 2,559      |
| Other consulting fees                  |                 | 21,682               |     | ~                       |    | -                           |              | 21,682     |                       | ·-          |  | 21,682     |
| Other                                  |                 | 122,111              |     | -                       |    | •                           |              | 122,111    |                       | -           |  | 122,111    |
| Debt service:                          |                 |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       |             |  |            |
| Bond principal                         |                 | -                    |     | 1,665,000               |    | -                           |              | 1,665,000  |                       | (1,665,000) |  | -          |
| Bond interest                          |                 | -                    |     | 701,075                 |    | -                           |              | 701,075    |                       | (123,557)   |  | 577,518    |
| Fiscal agent fees                      |                 | -                    |     | 4,500                   |    | <u>-</u>                    |              | 4,500      |                       | -           |  | 4,500      |
| Capital outlay                         |                 | 2,657,250            |     | -                       |    | 752,948                     |              | 3,410,198  | i                     | (3,410,198) |  | -          |
| Depreciation                           |                 | _                    |     | -                       |    |                             |              | -          |                       | 1,154,237   |  | 1,154,237  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES /                   |                 |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       |             |  |            |
| EXPENSES                               |                 | 8,157,512            |     | 2,385,020               |    | 752,948                     |              | 11,295,480 |                       | (4,044,518) |  | 7,250,962  |
| Change in fund balances / net position |                 | (259,603)            |     | 66,767                  |    | (720,886)                   |              | (913,722)  |                       | 4,057,377   |  | 3,143,655  |
| FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION:          |                 |                      |     |                         |    |                             |              |            |                       |             |  |            |
| Beginning of the year                  |                 | 13,701,011           |     | 789,567                 |    | 5,216,793                   |              | 19,707,371 | . 1                   | 0,636,966   |  | 30,344,337 |
| End of the year                        | -\$             | 13,441,408           | -\$ | 856,334                 | \$ | 4,495,907                   | -\$          | 18,793,649 | \$ 1                  | 4.694.343   | \$   | 33,487,992 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") relating to the funds included in the accompanying financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to governmental entities. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the *Governmental Accounting Standards Board* ("GASB"), which constitutes the primary source of GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

**Reporting Entity** - The District was created, organized and established on August 14, 1985, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and operates under an elected Board of Directors.

The reporting entity of the District encompasses those activities and functions over which the District's elected officials exercise significant oversight or control. The District is governed by a five member Board of Directors which has been elected by District residents or appointed by the Board of Directors. The District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB standards since Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters. In addition, there are no component units as defined by GASB standards which are included in the District's reporting entity.

Basis of Presentation - Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements - These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Part II, Financial Reporting ("GASB Codification").

GASB Codification sets forth standards for external financial reporting for all state and local government entities, which include a requirement for a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. It requires the classification of net position into three components: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted; and Unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets This component of net position consists of capital
  assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by
  the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are
  attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.
- Restricted Net Position This component of net position consists of external constraints
  placed on the use of assets imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants),
  grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments or constraints imposed
  by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position This component of net position consists of assets that do not meet the definition of Restricted or Net Investment in Capital Assets.

## NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

#### Basis of Presentation - Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued) -

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first.

The financial statements are prepared in conformity with GASB Statement No. 34, and include a column for government-wide (based upon the District as a whole) and fund financial statement presentations. GASB Statement No. 34 also requires as supplementary information Management's Discussion and Analysis, which includes an analytical overview of the District's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison statement is presented that compares the adopted General Fund budget with actual results.

#### • Government-wide Statements:

The District's statement of net position includes both non-current assets and non-current liabilities of the District, which were previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group and the General Long-Term Debt Account Group. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities column reflects depreciation expense on the District's capital assets, including infrastructure.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from financial activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the individual funds of the governmental categories. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

#### • Fund Financial Statements:

Fund based financial statement columns are provided for governmental funds. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures of either fund category) for the determination of major funds. All of the District's funds are reported as major funds.

Governmental Fund Types - The accounts of the District are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The various funds are grouped by category and type in the financial statements. The District maintains the following fund types:

• General Fund - The General Fund accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations which are not encompassed within other funds. This fund is established to account for resources devoted to financing the general services that the District provides for its residents. Tax revenues and other sources of revenue used to finance the fundamental operations of the District are included in this fund.

# DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

- **Debt Service Fund** The Debt Service Fund is used to account for resources restricted, committed or assigned for the payment of, debt principal, interest and related costs.
- Capital Projects Fund The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

**Non-current Governmental Assets and Liabilities** - GASB Statement No. 34 eliminates the presentation of Account Groups, but provides for these records to be maintained and incorporates the information into the government-wide financial statement column in the Statement of Net Position.

#### Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements - The government-wide financial statement column is reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Fund Financial Statements - The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in the fund balances. Governmental funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e. both measurable and available):

"Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means the amount of the transaction is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Expenditures, if measurable, are generally recognized on the accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions to this general rule include the unmatured principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt which is recognized when due. This exception is in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

# DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. In this case, available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Tax collections expected to be received subsequent to the 60-day availability period are reported as deferred inflows of resources. All other revenues of the District are recorded on the accrual basis in all funds.

The District may report unearned revenue on its balance sheet. Unearned revenues arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

**Budgets and Budgetary Accounting** - An unappropriated budget was adopted on September 28, 2021, for the General Fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The District's Board utilizes the budget as a management tool for planning and cost control purposes. The budget was not amended during the fiscal year. The Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund presents the original and revised budget amounts, if revised, compared to the actual amounts of revenues and expenditures for the current year.

**Pensions** - The District has four full-time employees. Payments are made into the social security system for them. The Internal Revenue Service has determined that the District's directors are considered to be "employees" for federal payroll tax purposes only. A separate pension plan has not been established for the directors.

Cash and Cash Equivalent Investments - Cash and cash equivalent investments include cash on deposit as well as investments with maturities of three months or less. The investments, consisting of an external local governmental investment pool and obligations in the State Treasurer's Investment Pool, are recorded at amortized cost.

Accounts Receivable - The District provides for uncollectible service accounts receivable using the allowance method of accounting for bad debts. Under this method of accounting, a provision for uncollectible accounts is charged to earnings. The allowance account is increased or decreased based on past collection history and management's evaluation of accounts receivable. All amounts considered uncollectible are charged against the allowance account, and recoveries of previously charged off accounts are added to the allowance. The District had an allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$27,500 at September 30, 2022.

Capital Assets - Capital assets, which include land and easements, construction in progress, equipment, common and recreation areas, and water, wastewater and drainage facilities, are reported in the government-wide column in the Statement of Net Position. Public domain ("infrastructure") capital assets, including water, wastewater and drainage systems, are capitalized. Items purchased or acquired are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed fixed assets are recorded as capital assets at estimated acquisition value at the time received. Interest incurred during construction of capital facilities is not capitalized.

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Asset</u>                              | <b>Years</b> |
|---|--------------|
| Common and Recreation Areas               | 5 - 30       |
| Equipment                                 | 5            |
| Water, Wastewater and Drainage Facilities | 50           |

**Interfund Transactions** - Transfers from one fund to another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables if there is intent to repay that amount and if the debtor fund has the ability to repay the advance on a timely basis. Operating transfers represent legally authorized transfers from the fund receiving resources to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.

**Long-Term Debt** - Unlimited tax and revenue bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects, are to be repaid from tax revenues of the District.

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums and discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources and uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures in both the fund and the government-wide financial statements.

Fund Balances - Fund balances in governmental funds are classified using the following hierarchy:

- *Nonspendable*: amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District has \$13,895 in nonspendable fund balance related to prepaid expenditures.
- Restricted: amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation, or because of constraints that are imposed externally.
- Committed: amounts that can be spent only for purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Directors. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. This action must be made no later than the end of the fiscal year. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the Board. The District does not have any committed fund balances.
- Assigned: amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed, but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. The District does not have any assigned fund balances.
- *Unassigned*: all other spendable amounts in the General Fund.

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) -

When expenditures are incurred for which restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of restricted funds, then committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

Accounting Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### 2. RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position are as follows:

| Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds                     |              | \$<br>18,793,649 |
|--|--------------|------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not       |              |                  |
| current financial resources and, therefore, are not          |              |                  |
| reported in the governmental funds:                          |              |                  |
| Land and easements   | \$ 833,376   |                  |
| Construction in progress                                     | 5,870,819    |                  |
| Capital assets   | 47,759,635   |                  |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                               | (16,402,202) | 38,061,628       |
| Revenue is recognized when earned in the government-wide     |              |                  |
| statements, regardless of availability. Governmental         |              |                  |
| funds report deferred inflows of resources for tax           |              |                  |
| revenues earned but not available.                           |              | 87,953           |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current |              |                  |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the               |              |                  |
| governmental funds:  |              |                  |
| Bonds payable  | (22,650,000) |                  |
| Issuance premium   | (1,077,094)  |                  |
| Bond insurance   | 14,953       |                  |
| Deferred charges on refundings, net                          | 309,469      |                  |
| Accrued interest   | (52,566)     | <br>(23,455,238) |
| Net Position - Governmental Activities                       |              | \$<br>33,487,992 |

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 2. RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued) -

Adjustments to convert the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities are as follows:

| Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds         | \$ | (913,722)   |
|---|----|-------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the   |    |             |
| Statement of Activities are different because:        |    |             |
| Governmental funds report:                            |    |             |
| Capital expenditures in period purchased \$ 3,410,198 |    |             |
| Interest expenditures in year paid 4,559              |    |             |
| Bond principal in year paid 1,665,000                 |    |             |
| Tax revenue when collected 12,859                     | _  | 5,092,616   |
| Governmental funds do not report:                     |    |             |
| Depreciation  |    | (1,154,237) |
| Amortization  |    | 118,998     |
| Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities      | \$ | 3,143,655   |

#### 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT INVESTMENTS

The investment policies of the District are governed by State statute and an adopted District investment policy that includes depository contract provisions and custodial contract provisions. Major provisions of the District's investment policy, which complies with the Public Funds Investment Act, include: depositories must be Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insured Texas banking institutions; depositories must fully insure or collateralize all demand and time deposits; and securities collateralizing time deposits are held by independent third party trustees.

<u>Cash</u> - At September 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$465,324 and the bank balance was \$980,006. Of the bank balance, \$290,610 was covered by federal depository insurance, and the remaining balance was covered by other pledged collateral.

#### Investments -

*Interest rate risk*. In accordance with its investment policy, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values through investment diversification and limiting investments as follows:

- Money market mutual funds are required to have weighted average maturities of 90 days or fewer; and
- Other mutual fund investments are required to have weighted average maturities of less than two years.

## NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT INVESTMENTS (continued) -

*Credit risk.* The District's investment policy requires the application of the prudent-person rule: investments are made as a prudent person would be expected to act, with discretion and intelligence, and considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The District's investment policy requires that District funds be invested in:

- Obligations of the United States government and/or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Money market mutual funds with investment objectives of maintaining a stable net asset value of \$1 per share;
- Mutual funds rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency;
- Securities issued by a state or local government or any instrumentality or agency thereof, in the United States, and rated in one of the three highest categories by a nationally recognized rating agency; or
- Public funds investment pools rated AAA or AAAm by a nationally recognized rating agency.

At September 30, 2022, the District held the following investments:

|            |     |                           |    |              | Gove           | rnmental Fu |                |                |        |                  |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------|------------------|
|            |     |                           |    | General      | De             | bt Service  | Cap            | oital Projects | Inves  | tment Rating     |
| Investment |     | Fair Value<br>t 9/30/2022 | į  | Unrestricted | Restricted (1) |             | Restricted (2) |                | Rating | Rating Agency    |
| Texpool    | \$  | 6,170,340                 | \$ | 1,556,115    | \$             | 161,191     | \$             | 4,453,034      | AAAm   | Standard & Poors |
| LOGIC      |     | 13,173,732                |    | 12,459,731   |                | 711,502     |                | 2,499          | AAAm   | Standard & Poors |
|            | \$. | 19,344,072                | \$ | 14,015,846   | \$             | 872,693     | \$             | 4,455,533      |        |                  |

- (1) Restricted for payment of debt service and cost of assessing and collecting taxes.
- (2) Restricted for purchase of capital assets.

The District invests in TexPool, an external investment pool that is not SEC-registered. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas has oversight of the pool. Federated Investors, Inc. manages the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the Comptroller. TexPool measures all of its portfolio assets at amortized cost. As a result, the District also measures its investments in TexPool at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. There are no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals from TexPool.

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT INVESTMENTS (continued) -

The District also invests in Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC"), a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act of the State of Texas. The District has delegated the authority to hold legal title to LOGIC as custodian and to make investment purchases with the District's funds. LOGIC is a member-owned, member-governed public funds investment pool. The Board of Trustees, who have governance responsibilities, is comprised of participants in LOGIC and members of the Texas Association of School Business Officials ("TASBO"). LOGIC measures all of its portfolio assets at amortized cost. As a result, the District also measures its investments in LOGIC at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. There are no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals from LOGIC.

Concentration of credit risk. In accordance with the District's investment policy, investments in individual securities are to be limited to ensure that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio. As of September 30, 2022, the District did not own any investments in individual securities.

Custodial credit risk-deposits. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The government's investment policy requires that the District's deposits be fully insured by FDIC insurance or collateralized with obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. As of September 30, 2022, the District's bank deposits were covered by FDIC coverage and other pledged collateral.

#### 4. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Taxes are levied on or about October 1, are due on November 1, and are past due the following February 1. The Travis Central Appraisal District establishes appraisal values in accordance with requirements of the Texas Legislature. The District levies taxes based upon the appraised values. The Travis County Tax Assessor Collector bills and collects the District's property taxes. The Board of Directors set current tax rates on September 28, 2021.

The property tax rates, established in accordance with state law, were based on 100% of the net assessed valuation of real property within the District on the 2021 tax roll. The tax rate, based on total taxable assessed valuation of \$922,405,744, was \$0.615 on each \$100 valuation and was allocated \$0.350 to the General Fund and \$0.265 to the Debt Service Fund. The maximum allowable maintenance tax rate of \$1.50 was established by the voters on April 5, 1986.

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 4. PROPERTY TAXES (continued) -

Property taxes receivable at September 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

|                     |              | Debt         |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | General      | Service      |              |
|                     | <br>Fund     | Fund         | Total        |
| Current year levy   | \$<br>17,418 | \$<br>13,188 | \$<br>30,606 |
| Prior years' levies | <br>30,042   | 27,304       | 57,346       |
|                     | \$<br>47,460 | \$<br>40,492 | \$<br>87,952 |

The District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific authority from the Texas Legislature.

#### 5. INTERFUND ACCOUNTS

A summary of interfund accounts, which resulted from the time lag between dates that payments are made between funds, is as follows at September 30, 2022:

|                         | Interfund |            |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         |           | Receivable |    | Payable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund -          |           |            |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Fund       | \$        | _          | \$ | 5,719   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects Fund   |           | -          |    | 40,374  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Fund -     |           |            |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund            |           | 5,719      |    | -       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects Fund - |           |            |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund            | · <u></u> | 40,374     |    | _       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | \$        | 46,093     | \$ | 46,093  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 6. CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

|  | Balance<br>10/1/2021 | Additions       | Deletions         | Balance<br>9/30/2022 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated:      | <br>                 | <br>            | <br>              | <br>                 |
| Land and Easements                         | \$<br>833,376        | \$<br>-         | \$<br>            | \$<br>833,376        |
| Construction in progress                   | 6,870,274            | 2,716,931       | (3,716,386)       | 5,870,819            |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <br>7,703,650        | <br>2,716,931   | <br>(3,716,386)   | 6,704,195            |
| Capital assets being depreciated:          |                      |                 |                   |                      |
| Water, Wastewater and                      |                      |                 |                   |                      |
| Drainage Facilities                        | 36,979,234           | 4,347,466       | -                 | 41,326,700           |
| Common and Recreation areas                | 6,310,828            | 62,187          | -                 | 6,373,015            |
| Equipment                                  | 59,920               | -               | -                 | 59,920               |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <br>43,349,982       | <br>4,409,653   | <br>-             | 47,759,635           |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:         |                      |                 |                   |                      |
| Water, Wastewater and                      |                      |                 |                   |                      |
| Drainage Facilities                        | (11,293,098)         | (820,787)       | -                 | (12,113,885)         |
| Common and Recreation areas                | (3,914,146)          | (324,150)       | -                 | (4,238,296)          |
| Equipment                                  | (40,721)             | (9,300)         | -                 | (50,021)             |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | (15,247,965)         | (1,154,237)     | -                 | (16,402,202)         |
| Total capital assets being depreciated,    |                      |                 |                   |                      |
| net of accumulated depreciation            | 28,102,017           | 3,255,416       | <br>-             | <br>31,357,433       |
| Total capital assets, net                  | \$<br>35,805,667     | \$<br>5,972,347 | \$<br>(3,716,386) | \$<br>38,061,628     |

#### 7. BONDED DEBT

The following is a summary of bond transactions of the District for the year ended September 30, 2022:

|   | Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bonds payable at October 1, 2021              | \$                              | 24,315,000  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds retired                                 |                                 | (1,665,000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond premium, net of accumulated amortization |                                 | 1,077,094   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds payable at September 30, 2022           | \$                              | 23,727,094  |  |  |  |  |  |

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 7. BONDED DEBT (continued) -

Bonds payable at September 30, 2022, were comprised of the following individual issues:

#### **Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds:**

\$9,750,000 – 2020 Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds payable serially through the year 2033 at interest rates which range from 1.00% to 2.00%. Bonds maturing September 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole of from time to time in part, on September 1, 2026 or on any date thereafter. Bonds maturing September 1, 2031 are term bonds and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

#### **Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds:**

\$4,135,000 – 2015 Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds payable serially through the year 2031 at an interest rate of 4.00%. Bonds maturing September 1, 2022 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole of from time to time in part, on September 1, 2021 or on any date thereafter.

1,675,000 - 2017 Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds payable serially through the year 2026 at interest rates which range from 2.00% to 4.00%.

\$4,900,000 - 2019 Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds payable serially through the year 2031 at interest rates which range from 3.00% to 4.00%. Bonds maturing September 1, 2028 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole of from time to time in part, on September 1, 2027 or on any date thereafter.

\$2,190,000 - 2021 Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds payable serially through the year 2028 at an interest rate of 4.00%.

The annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt at September 30, 2022, including interest, are as follows:

|                             | <br>Annual       | Req | uirements for A | ll Se | ries       |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Year Ended<br>September 30, | Principal        |     | Interest        |       | Total      |
| 2023                        | \$<br>1,770,000  | \$  | 649,425         | \$    | 2,419,425  |
| 2024                        | 1,850,000        |     | 594,025         |       | 2,444,025  |
| 2025                        | 1,885,000        |     | 528,575         |       | 2,413,575  |
| 2026                        | 1,995,000        |     | 456,175         |       | 2,451,175  |
| 2027                        | 2,060,000        |     | 384,875         |       | 2,444,875  |
| 2028-2032                   | 10,990,000       |     | 1,020,900       |       | 12,010,900 |
| 2033                        | <br>2,100,000    |     | 42,000          |       | 2,142,000  |
|                             | \$<br>22,650,000 | \$_ | 3,675,975       | \$    | 26,325,975 |

Unlimited tax bonds authorized but not issued as of September 30, 2022, were \$25,213,000.

\$856,334 is available in the Debt Service Fund to service the bonded debt.

### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 7. BONDED DEBT (continued) -

The existing outstanding bonds of the District are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all property subject to taxation within the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

#### 8. CAPITAL RECOVERY FEES

Capital recovery fees, as assessed by the City of Austin (the "City"), are collected on tap connections for each water and wastewater connection within the District as required under the District's consent agreement with the City. Collected fees are subsequently submitted to the City. The District collected and remitted to the City \$613,800 in capital recovery fees during the year ending September 30, 2022.

#### 9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The developer of the land within the District has incurred costs related to construction of facilities. Such costs may be reimbursable to the developer by the District from proceeds of future District bond issues, subject to approval by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the "Commission"). The District, as of September 30, 2022, has recorded no liability pertaining to such costs.

#### 10. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained coverage from commercial insurance companies and the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML Pool") to effectively manage its risk. All risk management activities are accounted for in the General Fund. Expenditures and claims are recognized when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining claims, events that might create claims, but for which none have been reported, are considered.

The TML Pool was established by various political subdivisions in Texas to provide self-insurance for its members and to obtain lower costs for insurance. TML Pool members pay annual contributions to obtain the insurance. Annual contribution rates are determined by the TML Pool Board. Rates are estimated to include all claims expected to occur during the policy including claims incurred but not reported. The TML Pool has established claims reserves for each of the types of insurance offered. Although the TML Pool is a self-insured risk pool, members are not contingently liable for claims filed above the amount of the fixed annual contributions. If losses incurred are significantly higher than actuarially estimated, the TML Pool adjusts the contribution rate for subsequent years. Members may receive returns of contributions if actual results are more favorable than estimated.

# DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

#### 11. LEASE OBLIGATION

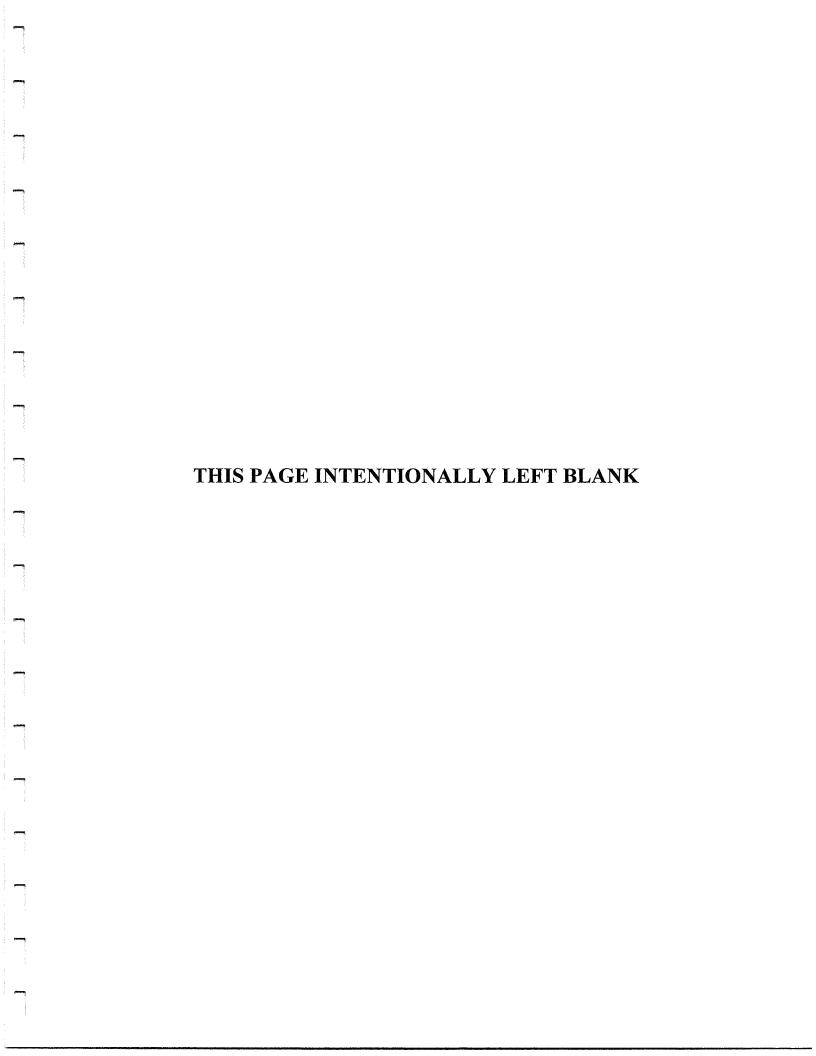
The District leases space in an office building at 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Austin, TX. The District's lease was amended on July 1, 2019 and will terminate on June 30, 2023. The lease is subject to rental adjustments at the end of each contract year in accordance with defined contract amounts. In addition, the District pays a pro-rata share of operating costs for the facility which is adjusted annually. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, the District paid office lease expenses of \$59,807. The remaining minimum lease payments due in fiscal year 2023 are \$34,147.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

| REVENUES:                              |    | Actual     |    | Original<br>Budget | Variance<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |           |  |
|--|----|------------|----|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--|
|  |    |            |    |                    |                                    |           |  |
| Property taxes, including              |    |            | _  |                    |                                    |           |  |
| penalties and interest                 | \$ | 3,213,509  | \$ | 3,186,614          | \$                                 | 26,895    |  |
| Service revenues, including penalties  |    | 4,259,593  |    | 3,895,726          |                                    | 363,867   |  |
| Park fees                              |    | -          |    | 300                |                                    | (300)     |  |
| System connection/inspection fees      |    | 311,630    |    | 7,200              |                                    | 304,430   |  |
| Interest                               |    | 109,624    |    | 9,000              |                                    | 100,624   |  |
| Other                                  |    | 3,553      |    | 30,000             |                                    | (26,447)  |  |
| TOTAL REVENUES                         |    | 7,897,909  |    | 7,128,840          |                                    | 769,069   |  |
| EXPENDITURES:                          |    |            |    |                    |                                    |           |  |
| Current:                               |    |            |    |                    |                                    |           |  |
| Water/wastewater purchases             |    | 2,175,284  |    | 2,891,558          |                                    | 716,274   |  |
| Garbage collection fees                |    | 810,059    |    | 806,760            |                                    | (3,299)   |  |
| Park maintenance                       |    | 638,448    |    | 880,099            |                                    | 241,651   |  |
| General manager fees                   |    | 371,367    |    | 383,902            |                                    | 12,535    |  |
| Repairs and maintenance                |    | 354,901    |    | 680,000            |                                    | 325,099   |  |
| Inspection/connection fees             |    | 250        |    | -                  |                                    | (250)     |  |
| Utilities                              |    | 25,382     |    | 36,000             |                                    | 10,618    |  |
| Chemicals                              |    | 70,438     |    | 75,000             |                                    | 4,562     |  |
| Office expenditures                    |    | 425,322    |    | 494,784            |                                    | 69,462    |  |
| Security services                      |    | 109,289    |    | 148,917            |                                    | 39,628    |  |
| Director fees, including payroll taxes |    | 8,558      |    | 22,707             |                                    | 14,149    |  |
| Legal fees                             |    | 125,158    |    | 131,000            |                                    | 5,842     |  |
| Engineering fees                       |    | 116,843    |    | 81,800             |                                    | (35,043)  |  |
| Accounting fees                        |    | 67,000     |    | 67,950             |                                    | 950       |  |
| Audit fees                             |    | 16,750     |    | 16,500             |                                    | (250)     |  |
| Insurance                              |    | 22,671     |    | 40,000             |                                    | 17,329    |  |
| Tax appraisal/collection               |    | 17,435     |    | 20,000             |                                    | 2,565     |  |
| Financial advisor fees                 |    | 1,314      |    | 1,500              |                                    | 186       |  |
| Other consulting fees                  |    | 21,682     |    | 52,000             |                                    | 30,318    |  |
| Other                                  |    | 122,111    |    | 123,971            |                                    | 1,860     |  |
| Capital outlay                         |    | 2,657,250  |    | 5,115,000          |                                    | 2,457,750 |  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                     |    | 8,157,512  |    | 12,069,448         |                                    | 3,911,936 |  |
| CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                 |    | (259,603)  |    | (4,940,608)        | \$                                 | 4,681,005 |  |
| FUND BALANCE:                          |    |            |    |                    |                                    |           |  |
| Beginning of the year                  |    | 13,701,011 |    |                    |                                    |           |  |
| End of the year                        | \$ | 13,441,408 |    |                    |                                    |           |  |

# TEXAS SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TSI-1. SERVICES AND RATES SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

| 3. Total Water Consumption during the Fi                       | scal Year (rounde     | d to th | ie near | est thou | usand):                             |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Gallons pumped into system: 312,                               | 444,000               |         |         |          | er Accountability Ratio             |
| Gallons billed to customers: 293,                              | 736,000               |         |         | (Gal     | lons billed / Gallons Pumped) 94.0% |
| 4. Standby Fees (authorized only under TWO                     | C Section 49.231):    |         |         |          |                                     |
| Does the District assess standby fees?                         |                       | Yes     |         | No       | X                                   |
| If yes, Date of the most recent Commission                     | on Order:             |         |         |          |                                     |
| Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? |                       | Yes     |         | No       | X                                   |
| If yes, Date of the most recent Commission                     | on Order:             |         |         |          |                                     |
| 5. Location of District  |                       |         |         |          |                                     |
| County(ies) in which district is located:                      |                       |         | Travis  | County   | ,                                   |
| Is the District located entirely within one                    | county?               | Yes     | x       | No       |                                     |
| Is the District located within a city?                         | Entirely              | Partly  |         | lot at a | ı X                                 |
| City(ies) in which district is located:                        |                       |         | N,      | /A       |                                     |
| Is the District located within a city's extra                  | territorial jurisdict | ion (E  | ГЈ)?    |          |                                     |
|  | Entirely X            | Partly  |         | Not at a | 11                                  |
| ETJ's in which district is located:                            | <u> </u>              |         | City of | Austin   | ı                                   |
| Are Board members appointed by an office                       | ce outside the distri | ct?     |         |          |                                     |
|  |                       | Yes     |         | No       | X                                   |
| If Yes, by whom?   |                       |         |         |          |                                     |

# DRAFT SUBJECT TO CHANGE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TSI-3. TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

| Funds                  | Identification<br>or Certificate<br>Number | Interest<br>Rate | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>at End<br>of Year | Accrued<br>Interest<br>Receivable<br>at End<br>of Year |
|------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| General Fund:          |  |                  |                  |                              |  |
| Investment in LOGIC    | XXX8001                                    | Varies           | N/A              | \$ 12,412,614                | \$ -   |
| Investment in LOGIC    | XXX8002                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 47,117                       | -  |
| State Investment Pool  | XXX0001                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 1,447,158                    | -  |
| State Investment Pool  | XXX0003                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 4,584                        | -  |
| State Investment Pool  | XXX0004                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 104,373                      |  |
| Total                  |  |                  |                  | 14,015,846                   | <u>-</u>   |
| Debt Service Fund:     |  |                  |                  |                              |  |
| Investment in LOGIC    | XXX8005                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 8,073                        | -  |
| Investment in LOGIC    | XXX8006                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 703,429                      | -  |
| State Investment Pool  | XXX0006                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 161,191                      |  |
| Total                  |  |                  |                  | 872,693                      |  |
| Capital Projects Fund: |  |                  |                  |                              |  |
| Investment in LOGIC    | XXX8015                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 2,499                        | -  |
| State Investment Pool  | XXX0007                                    | Varies           | N/A              | 4,453,034                    |  |
| Total                  |  |                  |                  | 4,455,533                    | <del>-</del>   |
| Total - All Funds      |  |                  |                  | \$ 19,344,072                | .\$ -  |

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TSI-5. LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - BY YEARS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|                   |    | UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE<br>REFUNDING BONDS<br>SERIES 2015 |    |          |    |           |    | UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE<br>REFUNDING BONDS<br>SERIES 2017 |          |          |       |            |     | UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE<br>REFUNDING BONDS<br>SERIES 2019 |          |         |       |           |
|-------------------|----|---|----|----------|----|-----------|----|---|----------|----------|-------|------------|-----|---|----------|---------|-------|-----------|
|                   | F  | rincipal  |    | nterest  |    |           | P  | rincipal  |          | Interest |       |            | F   | Principal   | Interest |         |       |           |
| DUE DURING FISCAL |    | Due   |    | Due      |    |           |    | Due Due   |          |          |       | Due        |     | Due   |          |         |       |           |
| YEARS ENDING 9/30 |    | 9/1   |    | 3/1, 9/1 |    | Total     |    | 9/1   | 3/1, 9/1 |          | Total |            | 9/1 |   | 3/1, 9/1 |         | Total |           |
| 2023              | \$ | 365,000   | \$ | 165,400  | \$ | 530,400   | \$ | 460,000   | \$       | 57,800   | \$    | 517,800    | \$  | 220,000   | \$       | 163,750 | \$    | 383,750   |
| 2024              |    | 390,000   |    | 150,800  |    | 540,800   |    | 475,000   |          | 48,600   |       | 523,600    |     | 505,000   |          | 157,150 |       | 662,150   |
| 2025              |    | 415,000   |    | 135,200  |    | 550,200   |    | 500,000   |          | 29,600   |       | 529,600    |     | 515,000   |          | 142,000 |       | 657,000   |
| 2026              |    | 440,000   |    | 118,600  |    | 558,600   |    | 240,000   |          | 9,600    |       | 249,600    |     | 560,000   |          | 121,400 |       | 681,400   |
| 2027              |    | 460,000   |    | 101,000  |    | 561,000   |    | -   |          | -        |       | -          |     | 600,000   |          | 99,000  |       | 699,000   |
| 2028              |    | 480,000   |    | 82,600   |    | 562,600   |    | -   |          | -        |       | <b>-</b> . |     | 625,000   |          | 75,000  |       | 700,000   |
| 2029              |    | 505,000   |    | 63,400   |    | 568,400   |    | -   |          | -        |       | -          |     | 735,000   |          | 56,250  |       | 791,250   |
| 2030              |    | 525,000   |    | 43,200   |    | 568,200   |    | -   |          | -        |       | -          |     | 780,000   |          | 34,200  |       | 814,200   |
| 2031              |    | 555,000   |    | 22,200   |    | 577,200   |    | -   |          | -        |       | -          |     | 360,000   |          | 10,800  |       | 370,800   |
| 2032              |    | -   |    | -        |    | -         |    | -   |          | -        |       | -          |     | -   |          | -       |       | -         |
| 2033              |    |   |    | -        |    |           |    |   |          |          |       | -          |     |   |          |         |       | -         |
|                   | \$ | 4,135,000   | \$ | 882,400  | \$ | 5,017,400 | \$ | 1,675,000   | \$       | 145,600  | \$    | 1,820,600  | \$  | 4,900,000   | \$       | 859,550 | \$    | 5,759,550 |

(continued)

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TSI-6. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|   | Series 2011                   | Series 2015             | Series 2017             | Series 2019             | Series 2020             | Series 2021             | Total         |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Interest Rate   | 2.50%                         | 4.00%                   | 2.00 - 4.00%            | 3.00 - 4.00%            | 1.00 - 2.00%            | 4.00%                   |               |
| Dates Interest Payable  | 3/1, 9/1                      | 3/1, 9/1                | 3/1, 9/1                | 3/1, 9/1                | 3/1, 9/1                | 3/1, 9/1                |               |
| Maturity Dates  | 9/1/2022                      | 9/1/2031                | 9/1/2026                | 9/1/2031                | 9/1/2033                | 9/1/2028                |               |
| Bonds Outstanding at Beginning of Current Fiscal Year                   | \$ 230,000                    | \$ 4,500,000            | \$ 2,125,000            | \$ 4,900,000            | \$ 9,875,000            | \$ 2,685,000            | \$ 24,315,000 |
| Bonds Sold During the<br>Current Fiscal Year                            | -                             | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                       | -             |
| Retirements During the<br>Current Fiscal Year:<br>Principal<br>Refunded | (230,000)                     | (365,000)               | (450,000)               | -<br>-                  | (125,000)               | (495,000)               | (1,665,000)   |
| Bonds Outstanding at End of Current Fiscal Year                         | \$ -                          | \$ 4,135,000            | \$ 1,675,000            | \$ 4,900,000            | \$ 9,750,000            | \$ 2,190,000            | \$ 22,650,000 |
| Interest Paid During the<br>Current Fiscal Year                         | \$ 5,750                      | \$ 180,000              | \$ 66,800               | \$ 163,750              | \$ 177,375              | \$ 107,400              | \$ 701,075    |
| Paying Agent's Name and Address:  | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX       | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX | UMB Bank, NA Austin, TX |               |
| Bond Authority:   | Tax Bonds *                   | Refunding<br>Bonds      |                         |                         |                         |                         |               |
| Amount Authorized by Voters<br>Amount Issued                            | \$ 69,443,000<br>(44,230,000) | \$ -<br>32,550,000      |                         |                         |                         |                         |               |
| Remaining To Be Issued  | \$ 25,213,000                 | \$ -                    |                         |                         |                         |                         |               |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes all bonds secured with tax revenues. Bonds in this category may also be secured with other revenues in combination with taxes.

Debt Service Fund Cash and Temporary Investments balances as of September 30, 2022:

872,693

Average Annual Debt Service Payment (Principal and Interest) for the remaining term of all debt:

\$ 4,786,541

# NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TSI-7 COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND AND DEBT SERVICE FUND - FIVE YEARS (continued) SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|  | AMOUNTS      |              |              |              |              | PERCENT OF FUND<br>TOTAL REVENUES |        |         |               |        |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|--------|
|  | 2022         | 2021         | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2022                              | 2021   | 2020    | 2019          | 2018   |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND                                |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |        |         |               |        |
| REVENUES:  |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |        |         |               |        |
| Property taxes, including penalties and interest | \$ 2,433,805 | \$ 2,054,202 | \$ 2,083,580 | \$ 2,109,647 | \$ 2,196,144 | 99.3 %                            | 79.8 % | 89.2 %  | 97.3 %        | 98.1 % |
| Net bond activity                                | -            | 517,369      | 223,888      | -            | -            | -                                 | 20.1   | 9.6     | -             | -      |
| Interest   | 17,982       | 1,963        | 28,084       | 59,164       | 42,753       | 0.7                               | 0.1    | 1.2     | 2.7           | 1.9    |
| Total revenues                                   | 2,451,787    | 2,573,534    | 2,335,552    | 2,168,811    | 2,238,897    | 100.0                             | 100.0  | 100.0   | 100.0         | 100.0  |
| EXPENDITURES:                                    |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |        |         |               |        |
| Tax appraisal/collection fees                    | 13,200       | 10,628       | 11,787       | 11,665       | 12,596       | 0.5                               | 0.4    | 0.5     | 0.5           | 0.6    |
| Principal payments                               | 1,665,000    | 1,620,000    | 1,650,000    | 1,425,000    | 1,120,000    | 68.0                              | 63.0   | 70.7    | 65.7          | 50.0   |
| Interest payments                                | 701,075      | 678,362      | 563,302      | 800,212      | 1,027,288    | 28.6                              | 26.4   | 24.1    | 36.9          | 45.9   |
| Fiscal agent fees and other                      | 5,745        | 3,596        | 4,443        | 4,443        | 5,920        | 0.2                               | 0.1    | 0.2     | 0.2           | 0.3    |
| Bond refunding expenditures                      |              | 141,338      | 224,667      |              | 887          | <del>-</del> -                    | 5.5    | 9.6     | <del></del> . |        |
| Total expenditures                               | 2,385,020    | 2,453,924    | 2,454,199    | 2,241,320    | 2,166,691    | 97.3                              | 95.4   | 105.1   | 103.3         | 96.8   |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES                  |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |        |         |               |        |
| OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                        | \$ 66,767    | \$ 119,610   | \$ (118,647) | \$ (72,509)  | \$ 72,206    | %                                 | 4.6 %  | (5.1) % | (3.3) %       | 3.2 %  |
| TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WATER CONNECTIONS            | 3,187        | 3,143        | 3,106        | 3,005        | 2,999        |                                   |        |         |               |        |
| TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WASTEWATER CONNECTIONS       | 3,090        | 3,085        | 3,071        | 2,988        | 2,988        |                                   |        |         |               |        |

## OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

#### NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT OSI-1. PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

| _                                     |                  | <br>              | Tax | Roll Year   |     |             |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Taxpayer                              | Type of Property | <br>2022          |     | 2021        |     | 2020        |
| Madison-MF Tech Ridge TX LLC          | N/A              | \$<br>71,990,000  | \$  | 56,750,000  | \$. | 54,822,376  |
| Belkorp Oaks LLC                      | N/A              | 53,983,819        |     | 40,783,819  |     | 40,333,819  |
| Logistics II Tech Ridge Portfolio LLC | N/A              | 27,887,363        |     | 24,946,133  |     | 24,344,863  |
| Lantower Technidge Austin LP          | N/A              | 18,330,000        |     | 14,787,000  |     | 14,563,220  |
| MCN Lakewood LLC                      | N/A              | 16,177,872        |     | 13,549,872  |     | 13,513,872  |
| Northtown Phase 1 LLC                 | N/A              | 6,794,374         |     | 2,807,790   |     | 2,807,790   |
| Village @ Northtown Ltd.              | N/A              | 6,132,841         |     | 6,937,825   |     | 7,416,837   |
| Northtown Multifamily LP              | N/A              | 5,861,434         |     | -           |     | -           |
| KB Home Lone Star Inc.                | N/A              | 3,621,131         |     | 2,845,834   |     | 4,564,834   |
| Northtown Phase 2A LLC                | N/A              | 3,361,637         |     | -           |     | -           |
| Yintai Investment Northtown LLC       | N/A              | .=                |     | 5,861,434   |     | 5,861,434   |
| A M Petroleum Inc.                    | N/A              | <br>-             |     | 2,814,123   |     | 2,821,092   |
| Total                                 |                  | \$<br>214,140,471 | \$  | 172,083,830 | \$  | 171,050,137 |
| Percent of Assessed Valuation         |                  | 18.1%             |     | 18.7%       |     | 20.7%       |

## NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT OSI-2. ASSESSED VALUE BY CLASSIFICATION SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

|                              |        |               |        | Tax Roll Year     |          |        |             |         |  |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|---------|--|
|                              |        | 2022          |        | 2021              |          |        | 2020        |         |  |
| Type of Property             | Amount |               | %      | <br>Amount        | <u>%</u> | Amount |             | %       |  |
| Single Family                | S      | 931,290,591   | 78.6%  | \$<br>717,323,120 | 77.8%    | \$     | 620,366,281 | 75.2%   |  |
| Multi Family Residence       |        | 189,842,318   | 16.0%  | 143,139,856       | 15.5%    |        | 137,519,034 | 16.7%   |  |
| Vacant Lot                   |        | 2,568,629     | 0.2%   | 2,191,263         | 0.2%     |        | 2,274,948   | 0.3%    |  |
| Qualified Ag Land            |        | 1,462         | -      | 21,168            | -        |        | 21,585      | -       |  |
| Non-Qualified Land           |        | 18,486,481    | 1.6%   | 19,102,799        | 2.1%     |        | 20,007,289  | 2.4%    |  |
| Commercial Real Property     |        | 32,493,393    | 2.7%   | 29,508,770        | 3.2%     |        | 28,898,984  | 3.5%    |  |
| Utility Company              |        | 885,857       | 0.1%   | 918,708           | 0.1%     |        | 136,791     | -       |  |
| Commercial Personal Property |        | 3,186,358     | 0.3%   | 2,659,149         | 0.3%     |        | 2,511,679   | 0.3%    |  |
| Industrial Personal Property |        | 3,292,585     | 0.3%   | 1,311,791         | 0.1%     |        | 2,015,109   | 0.2%    |  |
| Residential Inventory        |        | 2,110,209     | 0.2%   | 6,229,120         | 0.7%     |        | 10,770,266  | 1.3%    |  |
| Totally Exempt Property      |        | -             | -      | -                 | -        |        | -           | -       |  |
| Less: Adjustments            |        | •             |        | <br>              |          |        | -           |         |  |
| Total Taxable                | \$     | 1,184,157,883 | 100.0% | \$<br>922,405,744 | 100.0%   | \$     | 824,521,966 | 1,00.0% |  |

#### McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

13100 Wortham Center Drive Suite 235 Houston, Texas 77065-5610 (713) 462-0341 Fax (713) 462-2708 PO Box 29584
Austin, TX 78755-5126
(512) 610-2209
www.mgsbpllc.com
E-Mail: mgsb@mgsbpllc.com

January 25, 2023

Board of Directors Northtown Municipal Utility District Travis County, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") for the year ended September 30, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter to you dated July 26, 2022. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit. For the purposes of this letter, the term "management" refers to the Board of Directors and/or District consultants.

#### Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. Significant accounting policies used by the District, including new accounting policies, if any, that have been adopted and implemented during the current fiscal year, are discussed in Note 1. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period. The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the District's financial statements were management's estimate of depreciable lives of capital assets. Depreciation of infrastructure assets is based on industry wide accepted estimated useful lives taken on a straight-line basis, or on the life of the applicable contract in the case of intangible assets. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

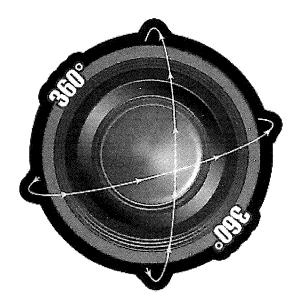
Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. There were no such adjustments.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated January 25, 2023.

Member of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT\_V



Quote for: Northtown Municipal Utility District Website

Rate: \$120 / hr

25% discount for the first 8 hours on retainer. Additional hours billed at a flat \$120/hour.

Total Due upfront for 8 hour retainer:

 $$120 \times 8 = $960 - 25\% = $720$ 

Website: <a href="https://northtownmud.org/">https://northtownmud.org/</a>

Scope: Research and advise on website, email and domain hosting options including cloud based options and guidance on improvements.

Technology consulting services to be paid on a retainer. Any further hours will be billed on an hourly rate to be paid within 30 days of date worked.

Nathan Goodfellow 360Production.Services (512) 553 - 5576 1714 Woodward St #102 Austin TX 78741

## RESOLUTION CONFIRMING ANNUAL REVIEW OF CODE OF ETHICS AND FINANCIAL INVESTMENT, TRAVEL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES POLICIES; AND AMENDING LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 49.199 of the Texas Water Code, the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") is required to adopt (i) a code of ethics for District directors, officers, employees, and persons engaged in handling investments for the District; (ii) a policy relating to District investments; (iii) a policy relating to travel expenditures; and (iv) policies and procedures for selection, monitoring, or review and evaluation of professional services; and (v) policies that ensure a better use of management information; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 2256.005 of the Texas Government Code, the Board is required to (i) adopt a written investment policy regarding the investment of District funds and funds under the District's control and a separate written investment strategy for each of the funds or group of funds under the District's control; (ii) review its investment policy and strategies at least annually and, by written instrument, to confirm such review and record any changes; and (iii) designate one or more officers or employees as an investment officer or officers, to be responsible for the investment of the District's funds consistent with the District's adopted investment policy and strategies;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 2256.025 of the Texas Government Code, the Board or the District's designated investment subcommittee is required, at least annually, to review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board previously adopted policies and procedures, designated investment officers, and adopted a list of qualified brokers as required by Section 49.199 of the Texas Water Code and Sections 2256.005 and 2256.025, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board has conducted an annual review of the District's adopted policies and procedures (collectively, the "*District Policies*"), designated investment officers, and adopted list of qualified brokers, and now desires to confirm such annual review and record any changes;

#### NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD THAT:

<u>Section 1</u>. The Board confirms that, on this date, it has reviewed the District's Policies and designation of qualified brokers as required by Section 49.199 of the Texas Water Code and Sections 2256.005 and 2256.025, Texas Government Code.

Section 2. The Board has determined that no changes are necessary to the District Policies at this time.

Section 3. The brokers set forth on the List of Qualified Brokers attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit "C"** will be authorized to engage in investment transactions with District. The District Policies dated February 27, 2018 are hereby amended to substitute the attached **Exhibit "C"** for the Exhibit "C" originally incorporated therein. The brokers listed on **Exhibit** 

EXHIBIT P

<u>"C"</u> are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District consistent with the District's adopted investment policy and investment strategies.

<u>Section 7</u>. The Secretary of the Board is directed to file a copy of this Resolution in the official records of the District.

This Resolution may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or .pdf of the signature of the undersigned, and a signature of the undersigned transmitted by fax, email or similar electronic means, will be deemed to be, and will have the same force and effect as, an original signature for all purposes

ADOPTED this 25th day of January, 2023.



Brenda Richter, President

**Board of Directors** 

ATTEST:

Christopher Capers, Secretary

Board of Directors

## EXHIBIT "C" LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS

LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS

#### **Broker Listing**

ABC Bank Allegiance Bank Amegy Bank of Texas, N.A. BancorpSouth Bank of America N.A. Bank of Houston Bank of New York - Mellon Bank of Texas N.A. Bank of the West BOSC, Inc. Broadway Bank Cadence Bank Capital Bank Capital Markets of Dallas Capital One Central Bank Chasewood Bank CIT Bank Citibank N.A. Classic State Bank Comerica Bank Comerica Securitles Commercial State Bank Community Bank
Community State Bank
Community State Bank Austin Coastal Securities Crockett National Bank Encore Bank Enterprise Bank First Bank of Conroe First Bank of Texas First Bank & Trust First Citizens Bank First Community Bank First Convenience Bank First National Bank of Bastrop First National Bank of Texas First Texas Bank

Hilltop Securities
Hometown Bank, N.A.
Horizon Bank
Houston Community Bank N.A.
Independent Bank
International Bank of Commerce
Inter National Bank
JP Morgan Chase
Keystone Bank

Frontier Bank of Texas

Herring National Bank

Legacy Texas Bank

Frost Bank Green Bank

Logic Lone Star Bank Lone Star Investment Pool Memorial City Bank Merchants Bank Metro Bank, N.A. Moody National Bank New First National Bank North Houston Bank Northstar Bank of Texas Omni Bank, N.A. Ploneer Bank Plains Capital Bank Patriot Bank Plains State Bank PNC Bank Post Oak Bank Prosperity Bank RBC Capital Markets R Bank Regions Bank Roscoe State Bank Security State Bank Sovereign Bank Spirit of Texas Bank State Bank of Texas State Street Bank & Trust Co. Sterling Bank Sterne Agee & Leach Stifel Nicholaus Tex Star Investment Pool Texas Capital Bank N.A. Texas Class Texas Citizens Bank Texas Community Bank Texas First Bank Texas Independent Bank Texas Regional Bank Texas Savings Bank Texpool/Texpool Prime The Bank of River Oaks The Right Bank for Texas Third Coast Bank Tradition Bank Trustmark National Bank UMB Bank Union Planters Bank, N.A. United Bank of el Paso del Norte Unity National Bank U.S. Bank US Capital Advisors Veritex Bank Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

Wells Fargo Brokerage Service, LLC

### RESOLUTION CONFIRMING ANNUAL REVIEW OF WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR POST BOND ISSUANCE FEDERAL TAX COMPLIANCE

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "<u>District</u>") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created and operating under Chapters 49 and 54 of the <u>Texas Water Code</u>; and

WHEREAS, the District has issued bonds, notes or other obligations ("<u>Bonds</u>") that qualify as tax-exempt obligations for federal tax purposes; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution dated January 24, 2012 (the "<u>Resolution</u>"), the Board of Directors (the "<u>Board</u>") adopted written procedures for post bond issuance federal tax compliance (the "<u>Procedures</u>") to assist in the preservation of the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and document compliance with other post issuance requirements of federal tax law relating to the Bonds, including records retention requirements; and

WHEREAS, Section 4 of the Resolution requires that the Board review the Procedures annually and revise the Procedures as it may determine necessary; and

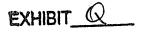
WHEREAS, the Board desires to confirm its annual review of the Procedures:

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT THAT:

**Section 1.** The Board confirms that, on this date, it has reviewed the Procedures and determined that no changes to the Procedures are necessary.

**Section 2.** The Secretary of the Board is directed to file a copy of this Resolution in the official records of the District.

This Resolution may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or .pdf of the signature of the undersigned, and a signature of the undersigned transmitted by fax, email or similar electronic means, will be deemed to be, and will have the same force and effect as, an original signature for all purposes.



#### ADOPTED this 25th day of January, 2023.



Brenda Richter, President Board of Directors

Christopher Capers, Secretary Board of Directors

## RESOLUTION DESIGNATING WATER CONSERVATION COORDINATOR AND CONFIRMING ANNUAL REVIEW OF WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

STATE OF TEXAS \$

COUNTY OF TRAVIS \$

**WHEREAS**, Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "<u>District</u>") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created and operating under Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code; and

**WHEREAS**, under Section 11.1272, *Texas Water Code*, the Board of Directors of the District (the "*Board*") is required to establish and enforce a drought contingency plan;

WHEREAS, as required by Section 11.1272, *Texas Water Code*, and in an effort to ensure that water supplied to the District is used reasonably and to its maximum beneficial use, the Board adopted an Order Establishing Revised Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan dated March 26, 2019 (the "*Plan*") attached as **Exhibit "A"** hereto;

**WHEREAS**, the Board reviews the Plan on an annual basis in order to ensure that the Plan remains accurate and meets the needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13.146, Texas Water Code, the Board desires to designate a person as the water conservation coordinator responsible for implementing the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DISTRICT THAT:

**Section 1.** The Board confirms that on this date it has reviewed the Plan attached as **Exhibit "A"**.

<u>Section 2.</u> The Board has determined that Section 2.01 of the Plan should be amended to reflect the current service area population and water utility data, as follows:

#### 2.01 Water and Wastewater Utility System Profile:

A. **Service Area Population**: As of December 2022, the District had 3,096 occupied residences, and 15 residences either owned by builders or vacant. The estimated population of the District's service area is 11,778 calculated on 3,096 single family units multiplied by 3.0 persons/unit and 830 multi-family units multiplied by 3.0 persons per unit, rounded to the nearest whole number.



#### B. Water Utility Data:

#### 1. Connection Type

Number of Existing Connections

| Occupied Single Family<br>Builder | 3,096<br>2                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Vacancies                         | <u> </u>                      |
| Irrigation                        | <u>30</u>                     |
| Fire Hydrants                     | 3                             |
| Multi-family                      | <u>6</u> (totaling 830 units) |
| Commercial                        | 2                             |
| Schools                           | 2                             |
| Non-Profit                        | <u> </u>                      |
| District                          | <u>13</u>                     |

**Section 3.** The Board has determined that no other changes to the Plan are necessary at this time.

<u>Section 4</u>. Mona Oliver is designated as the District's water conservation coordinator responsible for implementing the Plan.

<u>Section 5.</u> The District's attorney is directed to file a copy of this Resolution in the official records of the District and to give written notice to the executive director of the Texas Water Board of the name and contact information for the District's designated water conservation coordinator.

This Resolution may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or .pdf of the signature of the undersigned, and a signature of the undersigned transmitted by fax, email or similar electronic means, will be deemed to be, and will have the same force and effect as, an original signature for all purposes.

ADOPTED this 25th day of January, 2023.

MORTH TO LANGE ME LAN

Brenda Richter, President

**Board of Directors** 

ATTEST:

Christopher Capers, Secretary

Board of Directors

#### EXHIBIT "A" THE PLAN

## REVISED WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

#### Approval of the Plan

The Board of Directors (the "<u>Board</u>") of Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "<u>District</u>") establishes the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan (the "<u>Plan</u>"), as set forth below. The Board commits to implement this Plan according to the procedures set forth below.

#### Water Conservation Plan

#### Water and Wastewater Utility System Profile:

**Service Area Population**: As of the date of adoption of this Plan, the District had 2,958 occupied single family residences, and 10 residences either owned by builders or vacant. The estimated population of the District's service area is 11,364 calculated on 2,958 single family units multiplied by 3.0 persons/unit and 830 multi-family units multiplied by 3.0 persons per unit, rounded to the nearest whole number.

#### Water Utility Data:

| Connection Type | Number of Existing Connections |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

| Occupied Single Family | 2,958                  |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Vacant Single Family   | 8                      |
| Multi Family           | 6 (totaling 830 units) |
| Commercial             | 1                      |
| Builder-Owned          | 2                      |
| Schools                | 2                      |
| Non-Profits            | O                      |
| Fire Hydrants          | 3                      |
| Vacant Fire Hydrants   | O                      |
| Irrigation             | 25                     |
| Vacant Irrigation      | 1.                     |
| District               | 9                      |
|                        |                        |

2. The District receives its water supply from the City of Austin (the "City").

**Wastewater Service**: Wastewater treatment for the District is provided by the City, except for a small area of the District that is served directly by the City pursuant to an interlocal agreement between the City and the District.

**Financial Data**: The District's water and wastewater rates and connection/impact fees are set forth in the District's Order Establishing Rates, Charges and Fees. The rates and fees are comparable to surrounding adjacent developments and are cost-based.

#### Conservation Strategies:

#### Minimum Measures.

<u>Water Conservation Goals</u>. The District's five-year target for water savings is to reduce daily water consumption in gallons per capita by 3%, and the District's 10-year target for water savings is to reduce daily water consumption in gallons per capita by an additional 3% over the five-year target. The District will attempt to achieve these targets and goals with one or more of the following actions:

Encouraging and supporting efficient water use and reducing the waste of water.

Taking measures to maintain per capita water usage below the median of the previous five years' gallons per capita per day consumption for similarly situated water providers.

Striving to limit unaccounted-for water from the District's system to no more than 10% of the volume of water delivered based on a moving five year average.

Implementing and maintaining a program of universal metering and meter replacement and repair.

Encouraging decreasing waste in landscape irrigation.

Raising public awareness of water conservation and encouraging responsible public behavior.

Developing a system specific strategy to conserve water during peak demands, thereby reducing peak use.

Encouraging the development of a program for the reuse/recycling of wastewater/greywater.

Encouraging the use of water-efficient plumbing fixtures.

Implementing all applicable water conservation measures required by any water supplier of the District.

Meters. The District will strive to implement the following with respect to metering and meter repair/replacement:

The supply of water to the District will be metered with water meters capable of accuracy within +/-5%.

Each connection will be metered with a water meter capable of accuracy within +/-5%.

Each connection on the system will be metered, including landscape irrigation and public facilities.

A regularly scheduled maintenance program of meter repair and replacement will be established in accordance with the following time intervals:

Master Meters: test once per year

1"+ Meters: test once per year

Meters <1": replace after 1,000,000 gallons of water usage

<u>Education and Public Information Programs</u>. The District will undertake a coordinated water conservation public education and information program with its customers that may include:

Providing a conservation message that may be included with water bills.

Encouraging local media coverage of water conservation issues and the importance of water conservation.

Making water conservation information and materials available.

Other Measures. Other measures may include system operation requirements and rules that promote water conservation such as use of new water conserving technology in construction, landscape watering management, and appropriate use of updated plumbing fixtures that conserve water. In addition, the District will regularly review this Plan in accordance with applicable rules to ensure that it is effective and efficient.

**Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group.** The service area of the District is located within the Lower Colorado Regional Water Planning Area (Region K) and the District has provided or will provide a copy of this water conservation plan to the regional water planning group.

#### Drought Contingency Plan

**Declaration of Policy, Purpose, and Intent.** Because of the water conditions prevailing within the District, the water resources available to the District must be put to the maximum beneficial use and the waste, unreasonable use, or unreasonable method of use of water must be prevented, with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interests of the residents of the District and for the public health and welfare.

**Public Involvement.** An opportunity for the public to provide input into the preparation of this Plan was provided through the District's scheduling and providing public notice of a public meeting at which members of the public were provided with an opportunity to provide input to the Board on this Plan.

**Public Education.** The District will periodically provide the public with information about this Plan, including information about the conditions under which each stage of the drought contingency measures of this Plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of publication of notice in a newspaper of general circulation, posting notification signs in public places, mailing utility bill inserts or postcards, press releases,

web page notices, <u>or</u> other means as determined necessary by the District Manager (defined below) or his/her designee.

Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group and TCEQ Notification. The service area of the District is located within the Lower Colorado Regional Water Planning Area (Region K) and the District has provided or will provide a copy of this drought contingency plan to the regional water planning group. The District will notify the executive director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality within five business days of the implementation or termination of any mandatory provisions of this Plan.

Authorization. The District's Manager or another consultant or employee specifically designated by the Board (for purposes of this Plan, the appointed party is designated the "<u>District Manager</u>") is authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of the drought contingency measures of this Plan upon determination that implementation is necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare. The District Manager, or his/her designee, will have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this Plan.

**Application.** The provisions of this Plan will apply to all persons, entities, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the District.

**Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section III and Section IV, below, the following definitions will apply:

**Commercial Customer**: a Customer (defined below) that uses water as an integral part of the operations of a civic, industrial, commercial, and non-profit establishments, including retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, office buildings, home owner association property, and sites with five or more dwelling units.

**Customer**: any person, entity, company, or organization using water supplied by the District.

**Designated Outdoor Water Use Days**: the days designated for outdoor water use by a Water Supplier (defined below), or, if a Water Supplier has not designated days for outdoor water use, then:

for residential Customers with street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8) and locations without addresses - Sundays and Thursdays;

for residential Customers with street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9) - Saturdays and Wednesdays;

for commercial Customers with street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8) and locations without addresses - Tuesday; and

for commercial Customers with street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9) – Friday.

**New Landscape**: vegetation that:

is installed at the time of the construction of a residential or commercial facility;

is installed as part of a governmental entity's capital improvement project;

is installed to stabilize an area disturbed by construction; or alters more than one-half of the area of an existing landscape.

**Residential Customer:** a Customer that uses water as an integral part of the operations of a site with four or less dwelling units.

Water Use Reduction Measures: practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that water supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Water Supplier: collectively, the City of Austin and any other entity that supplies wholesale water to the District in the future and requires that the District implement drought contingency and water conservation measures consistent with its own.

Triggering and Termination Criteria for Drought Response Stages. The District Manager, or his/her designee, will monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a monthly basis and determine when conditions warrant the initiation or termination of any stage of this Plan. During the months of May through September, water supply conditions may be monitored on a more frequent basis if deemed necessary. Weather conditions will be considered in determining a drought classification. If long cold or dry periods are predicted, such conditions will be considered in making an impact analysis. Public notification of the initiation or termination of drought response stages will be given by means of publication in a newspaper of general circulation, signs posted in public places, utility bill inserts or postcards, press releases, web page notices <u>or</u> other means as determined necessary by the District Manager or his/her designee.

**Permanent Water Use Restrictions**. Customers must comply with the permanent water use restrictions at all times, unless otherwise provided in this Plan or required by a Water Supplier or the District.

#### Stage 1 - Mild Water Shortage Conditions.

<u>Requirements for initiation</u>. Customers will be required to comply with Stage 1 requirements:

from May 1 through September 30;

when the District Manager and/or his/her designees considers it necessary;

when required by a Water Supplier or under any District water supply contract; or

when otherwise required by the Board.

Requirements for termination. Stage 1 water restrictions may be rescinded by the Board or the District Manager or his/her designee when the conditions listed above cease to exist.

#### Stage 2 - Moderate Water Shortage Conditions.

<u>Requirements for initiation</u>. Customers will be required to comply with Stage 2 requirements when:

the availability of the District's water supply is reduced up to a repeat of a drought of record for the area;

the District Manager and/or his/her designees considers it necessary;

required by a Water Supplier or under any District water supply contract; or

otherwise required by the Board.

Requirements for termination. Stage 2 water restrictions may be rescinded by the Board or the District Manager or his/her designee when the conditions listed above cease to exist. Upon termination of Stage 2, Stage 1 becomes operative.

#### Stage 3 - Severe Water Shortage Conditions.

<u>Requirements for initiation</u>. Customers will be required to comply with the Stage 3 requirements when:

system demand exceeds available high service pump capacity;

water system is contaminated, whether accidentally or intentionally (severe condition is reached immediately upon detection of contamination);

water system fails due to an act of God (tornadoes, hurricanes) or man (severe condition is reached immediately upon detection of the failure);

any mechanical failure of pumping equipment which will require more than 12 hours to repair and which causes unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service;

the District Manager and/or his/her designees considers it necessary;

required by a Water Supplier or under any District water supply contract; or

otherwise required by the Board.

Requirements for termination. Stage 3 water restrictions may be rescinded by the Board or the District Manager or his/her designee when the conditions listed above cease to exist. Upon termination of Stage 3, Stage 2 becomes operative.

Additional Restrictions. The District may impose additional water restrictions to protect the public health and safety in the event of an unusual water system operational event, catastrophic occurrence or severe weather event, or as otherwise required by the Board or a Water Supplier under any District water supply contract.

**Drought Response Stages.** The District Manager or his/her designee will monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and, in accordance with the triggering criteria set forth in <u>Section 3.08</u>, will determine if a mild, moderate, or severe condition exists and implement the following actions.

#### Permanent Water Use Restrictions.

Residential Customers and Commercial Customers may irrigate outdoors only before 10:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m., and only on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day, except at a golf course or as provided below.

#### Customers must not:

fail to repair a controllable leak, including a broken sprinkler head, a leaking valve, leaking or broken pipes, or a leaking faucet;

operate a permanently installed irrigation system with:

a broken head;

a head that is out of adjustment and the arc of the spray head is over a street or parking lot; or

a head that is misting because of high water pressure; or

during irrigation, allow water:

to run off a property and form a stream of water in a street for a distance of 50 feet or greater; or

to pond in a street or parking lot to a depth greater than one-quarter of an inch.

Subsections 2 and 3 above do not apply to irrigation:

during repair or testing of a new or existing irrigation system if the person performing the testing is present;

of nursery stock at a commercial plant nursery; or of an athletic field used for organized sports if:

the irrigation is for dust abatement purposes; and

the Customer submits to the District a dust abatement exemption application on a form provided by the City of Austin.

A person may not use or allow the use of water to wash or rinse an automobile, truck, trailer, boat, airplane, motorcycle, or other mobile equipment or vehicle, unless using a hose with a positive shutoff valve or a single, refillable vessel with water. A person commits a separate offense for each vehicle or piece of equipment washed in violation of the terms and conditions of this Subsection. It is an affirmative defense to a violation of this subsection that the water use occurred at a vehicle wash facility for the water use charged in the complaint.

A Customer may not wash a sidewalk, driveway, parking area, street, tennis court, patio, or other paved area or outdoor building surface, unless using a hose with a positive shutoff valve or a single, refillable vessel with water. A person commits a separate offense for each outdoor surface washed in violation of the terms and conditions of this Subsection.

Any additional or alternative restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier or otherwise determined to be necessary by the District Manager or the Board may be imposed by the District.

Stage 1 - Mild Water Shortage Conditions. The goal for Stage 1 is to achieve a 5% reduction in average daily water use (e.g., total water use, daily water demand, etc.).

<u>Supply Management Measures</u>. All District operations will adhere to the Stage 1 water use restrictions prescribed below, where possible.

#### Water Use Restrictions.

Customers may irrigate outdoors with a permanently installed irrigation system only before 8:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day.

Except as provided below, Customers may irrigate outdoors with a hose-end sprinkler system only before 8:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day

Subsection a above does not apply to irrigation:

using a hand-held hose or hand-held bucket;

during repair or testing of a new or existing irrigation system if the person performing the testing is present;

of water nursery stock at a commercial plant nursery; or

of an athletic field used for organized sports if:

the irrigation is for dust abatement purposes; and

the Customer submits to the District a dust abatement exemption application on a form provided by the City of Austin.

Any additional or alternative restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier or otherwise determined to be necessary by the District Manager or the Board may be imposed by the District.

Stage 2 - Moderate Water Shortage Conditions. The goal for Stage 2 is to achieve a 10% reduction in average daily water use.

Supply Management Measures. During Stage 2, where possible the District will reduce or discontinue flushing of water mains; reduce or discontinue irrigation of public landscaped areas; use alternative water supply sources and/or alternative delivery mechanisms with the prior approval of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, if appropriate; and use reclaimed water for nonpotable purposes. Where possible, the District will also comply with the water use restrictions for Stage 2 when those restrictions are implemented.

<u>Water Use Restrictions</u>. All requirements of Stage 1 will remain in effect during Stage 2 except:

Customers may not irrigate outdoors, except:

- i. with a hand-held hose or a hand-held bucket at any time;
- ii. with a soaker hose for vegetable gardens;
- iii. with a hose-end sprinkler, a soaker hose, or drip irrigation, before 10:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day; or
- iv. with a permanently installed automatic irrigation system before 5:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day.

A person may not use or allow the use of water to wash or rinse an automobile, truck, trailer, boat, airplane, motorcycle, or other mobile equipment or vehicle unless using a single, refillable vessel with water. A

person commits a separate offense for each vehicle or piece of equipment washed in violation of the terms and conditions of this Subsection. It is an affirmative defense to a violation of this subsection that the water use occurred at a vehicle wash facility for the water use charged in the complaint.

Notwithstanding the above, a Customer may not conduct or participate in a charity car wash.

A Customer may not operate an outdoor ornamental fountain or structure making similar use of water, with an aerial emission of water or aerial fall of water greater than four inches, other than the aeration necessary to preserve habitat for aquatic species.

A Customer may not irrigate a golf fairway, except on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day before 5:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. A Customer may irrigate a golf course green or tee every other day if the Customer files a plan with the District and the City of Austin, if applicable, establishing the irrigation schedule.

A Customer may not wash a sidewalk, driveway, parking area, street, tennis court, patio, or other paved area, except to alleviate an immediate health or safety hazard.

A restaurant may not serve water to a customer except when requested by the customer.

A person may not operate a patio mister at a commercial facility except between the hours of 4:00 p.m. until midnight.

Any additional Stage 2 restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier that are applicable to Customers will be imposed by the District.

Stage 2 requirements do not apply to:

necessary use of water, other than for landscape irrigation, by a governmental entity performing a governmental function, including for a capital improvement construction project;

necessary use of water, other than for landscape irrigation, for land development including roadway base preparation, flushing a utility line, dust control, concrete or asphalt work, and building construction, provided that if reclaimed water is available within one mile of the construction site, reclaimed water must be used for roadway base preparation and dust control; or

necessary use of water for repair of a water distribution facility, residential and commercial plumbing, or a permanently installed landscape irrigation system.

watering nursery stock at a commercial plant nursery.

Any additional or alternative restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier or otherwise determined to be necessary by the District Manager or the Board may be imposed by the District.

**Stage 3 - Severe Water Shortage Conditions.** The goal for Stage 3 is to achieve a 15% reduction in average daily water use.

Supply Management Measures. During Stage 3, the District will cease the flushing of water mains except when necessary for reasons of health or safety, where possible. Where possible, the District will discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas except areas irrigated with treated wastewater effluent, ground water, or raw water.

<u>Water Use Restrictions</u>. All requirements of Stage 2 will remain in effect during Stage 3 except:

A Customer may not irrigate vegetation outdoors, except:

with a hose-end sprinkler, a soaker hose, or drip irrigation, before 6:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day; or

with a permanently installed automatic irrigation system before 7:00 a.m. and after 7:00 p.m. on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day.

A Customer may not water the ground around a foundation to prevent foundation cracking except on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day before 7:00 a.m. or after 7:00 p.m.. The Review Board (defined below) may grant a Variance (defined in Section V below) to the restriction in the immediately preceding sentence if the Review Board determines that additional water is necessary to prevent foundation cracking. If the Review Board grants a variance, a Customer may water a foundation (i) on a Designated Outdoor Water Use Day from 12:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. and (ii) on the second day after the Designated Outdoor Water Use Day from 12:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. using a soaker hose or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation that does not produce a spray of water above the ground.

A Customer may not operate an outdoor ornamental fountain or structure making similar use of water, other than the aeration necessary to preserve habitat for aquatic species.

A Customer may not add potable water to a swimming pool, wading pool, fountain, or pond, except to preserve habitat for aquatic life.

A Customer may not begin the installation of new landscape.

A person may not operate a patio mister at a commercial facility except between the hours of 4:00 p.m. and 8:00 p.m.

Stage 3 requirements do not apply to a Customer who uses only treated wastewater effluent or raw water.

Any additional or alternative restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier or otherwise determined to be necessary by the District Manager or the Board may be imposed by the District.

#### Stage 4 - Emergency Water Shortage Conditions.

<u>Supply Management Measures</u>. During Stage 4, the District will discontinue irrigating public landscaped areas.

<u>Water Use Restrictions</u>. All requirements of Stage 3 will remain in effect during Stage 4 except:

A Customer may not irrigate vegetation outdoors, or allow use of water to test or repair a permanently installed irrigation system.

A Customer may not wash an automobile, truck, trailer, boat, airplane, or other mobile equipment.

A Customer may not water the ground around a foundation to prevent foundation cracking unless a variance is granted by the Review Board as provided in Section V below.

A Customer may not wash a sidewalk, driveway, parking area, street, tennis court, patio.

A person may not operate a patio mister.

Any additional or alternative restrictions imposed by a Water Supplier or otherwise determined to be necessary by the District Manager or the Board may be imposed by the District.

Additional Restrictions. If emergency water shortage conditions (Stage 4) persist for an extended period of time, the District Manager, upon recommendation of the Board, may order water rationing and/or terminate service to selected users of the system in accordance with any applicable policies and procedures of a Water Supplier or, if no such policies and procedures exist, the following sequence:

Recreational users Commercial users School users Residential users Hospitals, public health and safety facilities

#### Variances.

Granting Variances. A review board consisting of the District Manager, the Board President, and the Board Secretary (the "<u>Review Board</u>") is established. The Review Board will review hardship and special cases that cannot strictly comply with this Plan to determine whether the cases warrant a variance, permit, or compliance agreement (collectively, "<u>Variance</u>").

#### Application for Variance.

A Variance from a requirement of this Plan may be granted if the Review Board determines that special circumstances exist and that compliance with the Plan:

adversely affects health, sanitation, or fire protection of the public or applicant;

adversely affects pesticide or fertilizer application; or

constitutes an economic hardship. "<u>Economic hardship</u>" means a threat to a person or entity's primary source of income. Inconvenience or the potential for damage to landscaping does not constitute an economic hardship. If the Review Board determines there is an economic hardship, it may authorize the implementation of alternative water use restrictions that further the purposes of the Plan.

The alternative water use restrictions must be set forth on the face of the Variance and the Customer must keep a copy of the Variance in a location that is accessible by and visible to the public.

A Variance from the requirements of the Permanent Water Use Restrictions, Stage 1, Stage 2, or Stage 3 of this Plan may be granted if the Review Board determines that:

a property cannot be completely watered with an average of one-half of an inch of water in a single day and that the property should be divided into sections to be watered on different days;

a property is used as an athletic field that cannot feasibly be watered on the designated day; or

All applications for a Variance will be reviewed by the Review Board and must include the following:

Name and address of the petitioning Customer;

Purpose of water use;

Specific provision(s) of the Plan from which the petitioning Customer is requesting relief;

Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the Plan adversely affects the petitioning Customer or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioning Customer or others if the petitioning Customer complies with this Plan;

Description of the relief requested;

Period of time for which the Variance is sought;

Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioning Customer is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this Plan and the compliance date; and

Other pertinent information.

The Review Board will make its determination no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> working day after receipt of an application for variance.

Until the Review Board has acted on an application, the applicant must comply with all provisions of this Plan. The Review Board may not approve a Variance if the terms and conditions do not meet or exceed the purpose and intent of this Plan.

No Variance may be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of this Plan occurring prior to the issuance of the Variance.

**Conditions to Variance.** Variances granted by the District are subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the Review Board:

Variances granted must include a timetable for compliance;

A Variance from a Stage 1 requirement expires when Stage 2 regulations take effect;

A Variance from a Stage 2 requirement expires when Stage 3 regulations take effect:

A Variance expires when additional restrictions are adopted under Section 3.08E.;

A Variance from a requirement of this Plan expires if the Customer violates this Plan;

Variances granted will expire when the Plan is no longer in effect, unless the Customer has failed to meet specified requirements; and

Such other conditions as the Review Board determines necessary to meet or exceed the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### Enforcement.

No person or entity may knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the District for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of the Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by any drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

The provisions of this Plan constitute rules adopted under the authority set forth in Section 54.205 of the *Texas Water Code*. Any person who violates any provision of this Plan will be subject to the payment of a fine in an amount per violation that does not exceed the jurisdiction of justice court, as provided by Section 27.031, *Texas Government Code*, as permitted under Section 49.004 of the *Texas Water Code*. Each day of violation will constitute a separate offense. In addition, the offending party will be liable to the District for any costs incurred by the District in connection with any

violation. Compliance with this Plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court. In accordance with the foregoing authority, the following penalties are established:

First violation -- \$200 fine;

Second violation -- \$500 fine; applies if a person or entity violates any two provisions of this Plan or violates one provision two times;

Third violation: - If any person or entity violates any three provisions of this Plan or violates one provision three or more times, the District Manager or his/her designee may, following written notice to the violator, discontinue water service to the premises where the violations occurred. Service discontinued under such circumstances may be restored only upon payment of all fines established under this Section, a reconnection charge of \$100, and any other costs incurred by the District in discontinuing or re-initiating service. In addition, the violator must provide assurance, acceptable to the District Manager, or his/her designee, that the violation will not be repeated.

Fourth violation: - \$1000; applies during Stage 4 Emergency Water Shortage Conditions.

Any person, including a person classified as a Customer of the District, who is in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates is presumed to be the violator, and proof that a violation occurred on a person's property constitutes a rebuttable presumption that the person committed the violation. Parents are responsible for violations of their minor children and proof that a violation, committed by a child, occurred on property within the parents' control constitutes a rebuttable presumption that the parent committed the violation.